

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Aspen, B-Pro, C CP-143 984, 1/1-149009, 2/1-153012, 1/2-168992, 2/2-166 993, D CP, 2/2-249023, 1-231010, 1/2-261037, Ron Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK	GD
3	0050		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: ARVN NLs: 1 CP, 2-076277, 1-090270, 3-071275, 2 CP, 1-Siberia, 2, 3-West, 3 Hawk Hill, 4 CP, 2-140230, 1-120236, 3 Center, R-West, 77th CP, 3-Tien Phuoc, 1, 2-Mary Ann.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
4		0059	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Neg RS of field elements day 1.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD
5	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
6	0110		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: Hook move for A approved for 010800. A notified by 1-1 Cav.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
7		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10		0425	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Duncan by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
12		0500	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Express 32 (NFI) into NH 33.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0525	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Express 32 (NFI) out of NH 33 w/neg results; into NH 34.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
14		0525	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Mortar Report: 4.2: 1 self-ill and 1 unobs. Expended 30 HE, 13 ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15		0540	(C) To Bde/Tarry by DB: Express 32 (NFI) left NH 34: found well-used trail in southern central part of box.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	GD
16		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17		0650	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Express 11 (NFI) into AC 36; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18		0755	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Express 11 (NFI) into AC 39; clear FforF/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 10 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

0805

(C) To Bde/Dicoske by ME: Radar Rpt: 2
sets, 1 operational at Pro employed from 2000
to 0800.

DO, S-2, GS, Bde

GD

20

0812

0820

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: Clearance to Murata
011900-020600 NH33 2608-3009-3405-3004 (neg)
NH34 UL 3507, IR 3902, NH 31 UL 0609, IR 1603
both clear, initials JHD.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

21

0815

(U) To Bde/CMB by ME: Neg loc changes.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

22

0833

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Express 11 (NFI)
found following: At 235075, 2 bunkers; at 236
076 seeds and bark drying; at 209074 fresh
digging; at 208072 2 bunkers and 1 hooch and
engaged. Helix 24 (NFI) is processing arty
into area.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

23

0839

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: 020500-022000
BF1308-1708-1709-2109-2112-1712-1310-start;
BF2208-2708-2712-2212.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

24

0850

(C) To Bde/Khykosuki by ME: ITC Shannon
left for Chu Lai at 0845.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

25

0850

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Express 11 (NFI)
left AC 39 at 0848.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

26

0900

(U) Neg location changes.

M, Arty, DO

GD

27

0909

(C) To Bde/Hall by ME: RS 020800-1800;
LOH 021500-1700, 30 min standby.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

28

0927

0933

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME to Schuman: DTG 02
0500-2000: AC 30 UL 2903, IR BS3393; AC/APD
31 UL BS1994, IR 3390; AC 32 1308-1708-1709-
2109-2112-1712-1310-start; AC 33 2208-2708-
2712-2212-start. Clear/JHD.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

29

0932

0945

(C) To Bde/Schuman by ME: A Co hook move
LZ1-0932, 28 pax, LZ2-1005, 29 pax and 2 dogs
LZ3-1010, 20 pax.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

30

0957

(U) Data for Recon EF passed to Bde/
Schuman by ME.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

31

1010

(C) To Bde/Dowley by ME: Gen McDonough
arrived Pro at 1012; COL Smith arrived at
1013.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

32

1012

(C) To Bde/Kykouski by ME: Loc changes:
C 1-157010, 2-166993.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1045

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: AC/APD 31 has new
LR: 3390.

DO, S-3, M

GD

34

1045

(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: LTC Shannon arrived
at Pro at 1042.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

35

1100

(C) Loc changes: A Co-Pro.

M, Arty, DO

GD

36

1107

(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to ME: Recon EF has
been turned down for tomorrow. Reply: EF is
to change batteries in sensors.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

37

1119

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI at 200119, mid
morning, code C.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

38

1127

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: COL Smith de-
parted at 1126; Gen McDonough departed 1116.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

39

1208

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: C 1-151006, D
CP-244025, 1-221009.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

40

1240

(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to ME: CA postponed at
least 1 hr, maybe more; they will keep us in-
formed. New time: 1400.

DO, S-3, CO, A

GD

41

1240

(C) Fm Bde/Murata to ME: 1-6 has neg loc
change.

DO, S-3, Arty, M

GD

42

1300

(C) Loc change: D CP-243024.

M, Arty, DO

GD

43

1313

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: AC 11 02-
0500-2000 cleared JMD.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

44

1324

(C) Fm Bde/CVP to ME: Clear for PFs fm
now until 1800: UL 1312, LR 1610 ASAP; clear
by IIF Dwing.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

45

1318

(C) Late Entry: Aus MAJ and COL arrived
at Pro at 1315. Departed at 1445.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

46

1410

(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Loc changes: D
CP-242026, 1-231006.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

47

1435

(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: IOH to Blue Star
at 1500.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

48

1440

(C) To Bde/Pane by JN: Loc of LZ Black
Hawk is BS329971.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

49

1450

(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: At 1425 at 171
992 1/2/C found 117 lb bomb, lot #JA-40-19,
dtd 2-69, serial #050450, letters CVC POL.
They will blow in place on dawn.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

50

1500

(C) Loc changes: G 1/2-171993, 2/2-171991.

M, Arty, DO

GD

51

1550

(C) To Bde/Dowley by JN: Loc changes: D
1/2-258025.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Sep 71

2400

01 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

1700

(U) CA data for A Co passed to Bde/Schu-
man by Nelson.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

53

1700

(C) Loc changes: A CP-225066, 2-243075, 3-
216065, D CP-241026, 2/2-w/CP, 1/1, 1/2-no commo.

M, Arty, DO

GD

54

1755

(C) Dustoff complete for C Co: Konarske,
R.L. dusted off for FUD. Dustoff requested
at 1720. Called to CL Dustoff by Nelson.

DO, S-1, S-3, CO

GD

55

1815

(C) To Bde/Schuman by JN: Req EOD tm at
Blue Star at 1000.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

56

1800

1815

(C) To Bde/Schuman by JN: Loc changes:
D CP-244030, 1-218009.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

57

1820

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JN: URIs at 202125,
code C, late afternoon and at 207120, code A,
late afternoon.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

58

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

59

2010

(C) To Bde/Salles, Tam Ky, Hawk Hill by
JN: Finals: A CP-227066, 2-243071, 3-208068, B-
Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-153007, 2/1-157004, 1/2-
171989, 2/2-171991, D CP-244030, 1-218009, 1/2-
256025, 2/2-w/CP, Ren-Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK,
HH

GD

60

2029

(C) Fm Bde/WRT to RR: EOD team at Pro at
021000.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

61

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

62

2145

(C) Fm Bde/Tarry to RR: 021300, 3-2-1,
Recon eagle flight approved.

DO, S-3, CO, R

GD

63

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

64

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

65

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1425 at 171992 1/2/C found 1 117 pound
bomb which they will destroy. At 1755 at 143
984, C Co had a man dusted off with FUD.

66

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Sep 71

2400

02 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-227066, 2-243071, 3-208068, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-153007, 2/1-157004, 1/2-171989, 2/2-171991, D CP-244030, 1-218009, 1/2-156025, 2/2-w/CP, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACT	GD
3		0005	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: RS of C and D 0900-1200; D has sit-down LZ, C doesn't.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD
4	0007		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: D/1-6 NLs: CP-278000, 1-296016, 2-284988, mechs: 287001, 286000, 288001, 285988, 247016, 246015.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
5	0009		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: ARVN NLs: 1 CP, 3-075273, 1-086277, 2-086289, 2 CP-West, 1-Siberia, 2-051271, 3-058270, 3-Hawk Hill, 4 CP, 3-Center, 1-144236, 2-120236, Ren, LRRP-West, 77 Rgr CP, 1-Tien Phuoc, 2, 3-Maryann.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
6	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0120	(C) To Digest 06P (NFI) by DB: Cleared grids 137111, 145109, 169122, 158115, 190139 for scheduled fires around Tien Phuoc DTG ASAP-020600.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
8		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
12		0510	(C) To Bde/Lawrence by DB: Mortar Rpt: 4.2 had 1 obs, 1 unobs and 1 self-ill; exp: 60 HE, 28 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0515	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Lawrence by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
14		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15	0750	0755	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to RR to Murata: NH 33 and 34 DTG 021900-030600; clear/BFK.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
16		0756	(U) To Bde/SC by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0818	0844	(C) Fm Bde/Schuman to RR to JBR: AC 32 and 31, DTG 030500-032000; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LA Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Sep 71

2400

02 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

0900

(C) Loc changes: A CP-144984, 1-159006.

M, Arty, DO

GD

19

0910

(C) To Bde/Schuman by RR: Sniper Rpt: 2 field, 2-Pro, 1-30 day loss, 0-shots, 0-kills 2-missions.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

20

0920

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 0900 at 210 015 RS bird, tail #16491 took 12 rds automatic fire fm 210015. There were neg hits; neg casualties.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

21

0915

(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Schuman to RR: Bde S5 to Pro day 3 AM for preliminary insp.

DO, S-3, S-5, CO

GD

22

0953

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Cancelled EOD Team.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

23

1016

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes: A CP-229067, 1/1-204065, 2/1-213065, C CP-144 984, 1-148010, 2-175994, D CP-244029, 1-270008, 2-254025.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

24

1030

(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: D/1-6 loc ch's: CP, 2-282995, 1-296016.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

25

1100

(C) Loc changes: A 2-248075.

M, Arty, DO

GD

26

1120

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req swing bird 030800-1800; LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby). Req approved at 1140. Murata to RR.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO

GD

27

1213

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: A CP-230067 3/1-204063, 3/2-213063, D 2-254027.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

28

1220

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith and MAJ Holland arrived at A Co field loc 1220.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

29

1243

(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to RR: D/1-6 has neg loc change.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

30

1255

(C) To Bde/Dowley by RR: COL Smith departed C Co.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

31

1300

(C) Loc changes: A 2-245074, D 1/2-253 028, 2/2-w/CP, Recon EF-172097.

M, Arty, DO

GD

32

1310

(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro 1310.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

33

1330

(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: Rec'd agent report and passed to S-2.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

34

1340

(U) CA request passed to Bde/Murata by Rosane.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

35

1410

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes A 1/3-207060, D 2-254027, Ren-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

36

1421

(C) Fm Rear to ME: Have lost wpns rpt; need another one.

DO, S-3, S-2, CO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Sep 71

2400

02 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1500

(C) Loc changes: C 1LP-157005, Rcn-182
093.

M, Arty, DO

GD

38

1535

(C) To Bde/Pane by CP: Gen Hollingsworth
arrived at 1401 and left at 1450.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

39

1535

(C) To Bde/Pane by CP: LOH on station at
1510.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

40

1600

(U) To Bde/Murata by CP: Neg loc changes.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

41

1604

(C) CA data passed to Bde/Pane by CP.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

42

1700

(U) Neg loc changes.

M, Arty, DO

GD

43

1725

(C) Fm Rear to JN: LOH 031000-031100.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

44

1805

(C) To Bde/Pane by CP: Loc changes: A 2-
Aspen.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

45

1930

(C) To Bde/Schuman by CP: 2/C at 178992
at 1800 found 8x12x7 hooch w/bunker underneath.
In hooch were 3 booby trap devices, 2 GI hel-
met liners, 1 GI helmet, misc other equip.
Element believes hooch to be mess hall. Last
use 24 hours; will mech area. 7 well used
trails leading to and from hooch.

DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde

GD

46

1930

(C) To Bde/Schuman by CP: 1/D at 215007
at 1905 had 2 NVA KIA in mech. CIA 2 AK47, 1
ruck, 2 VC ponchos, neg ID, letter to Hanoi.
Military age males wearing green uniforms
were travelling W on E-W trail.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

47

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

48

2030

(C) To Bde/Duncan by CP: Finals: A CP-
232066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-208057, 2/3-211058, B-Pro,
C CP-143983, 1/1-152007, 2/1-151009, 2-176992, D
CP-244030, 1-233006, 1/2-253027, 2/2-w/CP, Recon-
Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

49

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

50

2120

(C) Fm 1-6/Casserto to CP: D/1-6 NLa-CP
-288005, 1-294016, 2-286906; mechs: 288004, 288
006, 293017, 293015, 294015, 295014.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

GD

51

2122

(C) To Bde/Hall by CP: Req 3 dog teams
for B Co on day 3.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

A

A

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT 173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Sep 71

2400

02 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

52

2140

(C) To Bde/Schuman by JN: Express 32 (NFI)
needs clearance into NH 34; clear/HRB. Out of
box w/neg findings at 2200.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

53

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

54

2245

2252

(C) To Bde/Schumaker by DB: Clearance to
Tarry by DB: AC 38 UL BT2704, IR BS3096, clear
HRB. AC 39 BS2592-2797-2394-start (info) DTGS
030500-032000.

DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde

GD

55

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

56

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 0900 at 210015 RS bird took 12 rds of auto-
matic fm 210015. Neg hits; neg casualties. At
178992 at 1800 2/C found 1 hooch w/bunker and
miscellaneous military and other equipment.
At 215007 at 1905 1/D had 2 NVA KIA in mech.
CIA were 2 AK47, 1 ruck, 2 VC ponchos and 1
letter to Hanoi.

57

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	03 Sep 71	2400	03 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-232066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-208057, 2/3-211058, B-Pro, C CP-143983, 1/1-152007, 2/1-151009, 2-176992, D CP, 2/2-244030, 1-223006, 1/2-253027, Rcn-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Morris by DB: RS A 0900-1100; they have sit-down LZ.		DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3	GD
9		0535	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: Mortar Rpt: 1 self-ill, 1 obs, 1 unobs; 57 HS, 6 Ill exp.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0545	(C) Daily plans passed to Bde/Salles by Blevins.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0700	(C) To Bde/Tarry by DB: Req RS 040800-1800; LOH 1500-1700.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13	0705		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to DB: Neg dog tm to-day; 1 possibly 2 tomorrow.		DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
14	0705		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to DB: 4-3 responsible for react force for convoy leaving Tam Ky at 041000 to Tien Phuoc and back to Tam Ky. CS: Socker 14, freq: 36.00.		DO, S-3, CO	GD
15	0755	0802	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR to Basnar: NH 33, 34 need clearance; NH 31 UL BT0609, LT 1603; all clear/JHD.		DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
16		0758	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Neg loc changes.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0810		(C) Fm Bde/Knipe to RR: AF photographers to Pro at 040915 to film short movie about "Combat Weather Support."		DO, S-3, CO	GD
18	0812		(C) Fm Bde/Knipe to RR: Docs CIA by 1/D on day 30 of neg military significance.		DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
19		0840	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: CA request passed.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Downgraded At 3 Year into pub: Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION
IZ Professional
73078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 Sep 71	2400	03 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A CP-232067, 3-208058.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		0906	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: Req 3 dog tms for day 4 for B Co.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	0907	0915	(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR to Murata: Need clearance: AC 30 309227-109144 to cover convey 1000m each side of road; AC 38 UL BT2704, LR B33096: both clear/JHD; AC 38 needs 1-6 clearance also.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
23	0908		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
24		0928	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH at Pro at 031000.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes C CP-145984, 1-149009.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26	1000		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to RR: URI at 101 264, code C, early AM.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
27		1004	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Req SOI change: D Co internal to A/L and vice versa. Approved.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, D	GD
28	1004		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: Neg dogs for day 4.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
29		1010	(C) To Bde by RR: LOH on station at 1010.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1040		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: D/1-6 locs: 291-006, 294016, 282989.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
31	1100		(U) Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
32	1140	1144	(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to RR to Murata: Need clearance: AC 32 BT2109-2116-1308-1708-1709-start (ext on N part). clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
33	1140		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: Saber 75 (NFI) into AC 32: clear FforF by Dewing.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1154	(C) To Bde/Pane by RR: Loc changes: C 1/2-176997, 2/2-178995, D CP-240032, 2-251026.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35		1220	(C) To Bde/Schuman by RR: Saber 75 (NFI) out of AC 32 w/neg findings.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36	1300		(C) Loc changes: C 1-147012.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37	1300		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to RR: 1 Dog tm will be available at 040800 on Blue Star.	DO, S-3, CO, B	GD
38	1300		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR: Suspect enemy loc at 124273, code C, late morning.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39	1340		(C) Fm Tam Ky/Nelson to RR: Grid 169109 (AC 32) clear Tien Phuoc/HAU; Tam Ky/DO.	DO, S-3, CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Sep 71	2400	03 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40	1324		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Chaykowski to RR: D/1-6 locs: 287008, 294014, 286997.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		GD	
41		1355	(C) To Bde/Schuman by RR: Loc changes: A CP-233066.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
42	1410		(C) Fm Rear to ME: B Co (rear) wants a list of elements new men are assigned to so that their mail can be sent to the right element.	DO, S-3, CO, B		GD	
43	1413		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
44	1500		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
45	1515		(U) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to CP: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, ID		GD	
46	1530		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to CP: Convoy planned for day 4 has been cancelled. Reaction force from 4-3 no longer needed.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
47	1548		(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to CP: 2 dog tms will be at Blue Star 040800 for B Co CA. 1 dog has stitches in one of his legs and may have to go in early if stitches come out.	DO, S-3, CO, B		GD	
48		1605	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CP: Loc changes D 1-226006, 1/2-251023, 2/2-v/CP.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
49	1607		(C) Fm Bde/Smith to CP: RS bird 030800-1800; LOH 1500-1600.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4		GD	
50	1635		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to CP: LOH approved 04-0830-04-0930 to Pro.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
51	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-234066, 1/3-213059, 2/3-215057.	M, Arty, DO		GD	
52	1718		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to CP: Only 1 dog will be available for B Co CA.	DO, S-3, CO, B		GD	
53	1721		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to CP: B Co AO cleared by Tam Ky/DO and 5 ARVN/LT.	DO, S-3, CO		GD	
54		1800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CP: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
55		1845	(C) To Bde/Murata by CP: Finals: A CP-234066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-213055, 2/3-213057, B-Pro, C CP 143984, 1/1-148013, 2/1-146004, 1/2-175997, 2/2-180995, D CO, 2/2-239030, 1-225004, 1/2-215023, Rcn-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
56		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
57	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

[illegible]

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE 

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BOCK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 04 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-234066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-213055, 2/3-213057, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-148013, 2/1-146004, 1/2-175997, 2/2-180995, D CP-2/2-239030, 1-225004, 1/2-251023, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0120	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Neg field RS today.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0510	(C) To Bde/Duncan by DB: Mortar Rpt: 4.2 3-1-1, 76 HE, 20 Ill exp; OH: 664 HE, 804 Ill 81 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 3-1, 72 HE, 15 WP exp; OH: 480 HE, 118 WP, 299 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0510	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Duncan by DB.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12	0755	0830	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to DB to Bates by CF: NH 33, 34, 31 DFG 041900-050600; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
13		0810	(U) To Bde/Murata by CF: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
14		0840	(C) To Bde/DEW by CF: LOH on station at 0835.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
15		0856	(C) To Tam Ky/LN by CF: PSDF box 040800-041600; clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, TK	GD
16	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 3-212055, D 1/2LP-249023.	M, Arty, DO	GD
17		0910	(U) CA Request passed to Bde/Murata by CF.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18	0920		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CF: DFG 050500-052000 AC 31 UL BS2399, LR 3392; NH BT1309-2209-2213-1813-1310-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
19		0928	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: Req 2 dogs be at Blue Star at 050800. Dog that arrived today is going back to Chu to have stitches removed.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 71

2400

04 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0950	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: LOH broke station at 0940.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Req LOH 051500-1700, 30 min standby; RS bird 050800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22		1010	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Loc changes: C 1/1-144013, 2-178994, D 1/1-226002, 1/2LP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1013	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: RS bird released to Lower Pad on 30 min standby. Bird will be back on station at Blue Star at 1300.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
24	1030		(C) Fm Bde/Casserette fm CT: D/1-6 CP-287997, 1-291017, 2-287012.	M, Arty, DO	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 3-207057.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26		1200	(C) To Rear/KOK by JN: Dustoff req at 1115 (to Chu Lai dustoff/ELFO for 1/1/C line #77 with bee stings and breathing trouble at 144013. Dustoff completed at 1138.	DO, S-1, S-3, CO	GD
27		1207	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1215		(U) Fm Bde/Murata to CT: D/1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29		1245	(C) To Bde/CMB by CT: AC 31 and NH 32 both clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
30	1300		(C) Loc changes: D 1-235000, 1/2-253025, 2/2-w/CP/	M, Arty, DO	GD
31		1405	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Loc changes: D 1-229001.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1440	1510	(C) Fm Tam Ky/Nelson to RR to Nelson at Tam Ky: Reg Clearance-scheduled fires ASAP-050600: 1914-2014-2015-2315-2312-1912-start. Clear/JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, TK	GD
33	1500		(C) Location changes: C 1-147012, D 1LP-228004, 2-256020.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34		1603	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: Loc changes: A 3-203055, D 2-256020.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
35	1650		(C) Fm Rear to ME: Tell ITC Shannon that IG is delayed until day 9.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
36	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 3-205056.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37		1727	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
38		1730	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1801	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 Sep 71

2400

04 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1847

(C) Fm Bde/Salles to RR: Bde Scout dogs
standing down-neg dogs; Div-neg dogs; neg
dogs in future.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

41

1850

(C) Fm Bde/Smith to RR: LOH 051500-1600;
RS to Blue Star 0700-1800.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO

GD

42

1930

(C) To Bde, Tam Ky and Hawk Hill by RR:
Finals: A CP-234066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-207054, 2/3-
206056, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-148012, 2/1-146
010, 1/2-175998, 2/2-180995, D CP-2/2-239030, 1-
229001, 1/2-156014, Ron-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, TK, KH GD

43

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

44

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

45

2137

(C) Fm Bde/Pane to CF: CA/CE approved
050630, 5-2-1; hook move approved for 1100.

DO, S-3, CO, B, C, D

GD

46

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

47

2205

(C) Fm Bde/Panesto CF: D/1-6 NLs: CP-284
012, 1-276003, 3-284009; mechs: 284013, 283011,
274003, 286009.

M, Arty, DO

GD

48

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3

GD

49

2305

(C) Fm Hill 270 to Plonka: At 2302, string
36, unknown, slight activation, neg grid.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

50

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1138 at 144013 man from 1/1/C Co was
dusted off with bee stings and breathing
trouble. Neg further significant events.

51

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BF173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 05 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 05 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-234066, 2-Aspen, 1/3-207054, 2/3-206056, B-Pro, C CP-143984, 1/1-148012, 2/1-146010, 1/2-175998, 2/2-180995, D CP, 2/2-239030, 1-229001, 1/2-256014, Ren-Pro.	M, Artv, DO, Bde, MACT	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4	0110		(C) Fm Hill 270 to JP: Activation at 177077 at 0052, string 36, 3 activation; 81mm TOT 0106, 8 rds HE.	DO, S-3, CO, Mtr	GD
5		0115	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Neg field RS today.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
6		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0530	(C) To Bde/Morris by JP: Mortar Rpt: 1-1-1; 60 HE, 6 Ill 4.2 exp; OH: 899 HE, 147 WP, 798 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 414 HE, 118 WP, 294 Ill.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0530	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Morris by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0755		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Artv, DO	GD
14		0800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Neg loc changes.	M, Artv, DO, Bde	GD
15	0900		(C) Loc changes: C-Pro, D-Pro.	M, Artv, DO	GD
16		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: 155 rd off lower pad: req EOD team at Blue Star at 041400.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
17		1013	(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: Loc changes: A CP-235065, 3-204052, B 1-238976.	M, Artv, DO, Bde	GD
18	1032		(C) Fm Bde/Stowes to ME: Pick up EOD team at main air terminal at 1400.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4	GD
19	1055		(C) Fm Bde/Stowes to ME: Hill status rpt due today.	DO, S-3, CO, S-1	GD
20	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 3-202056, B CP-226977, 2-232995, D-Chu Lai.	M, Artv, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Sep 71

2400

05 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		1105	(U) CA data to Bde/Chaykowski by ME.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	1136		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: URI, code A, 212133; clearance by JDM at Tam Ky.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
23		1150	(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: LOH 1500-1700 30 min standby; RS 0800-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1205	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Loc changes A 3-203056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1213	(C) To Bde by ME: Code A, 212133 clear from 1200-1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1245		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: Code A, 212133 cleared JHD for AC to give AS support.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27	1245		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: B/1-6 CP-262950, 1-257939, 2-262952, 1/2-258948.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28	1300		(C) Loc changes: A CP-235064.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29		1300	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Clearance into NH 32 again and add 1309-1709-1705-1305; request for day 5 and 6.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1335	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1335.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1410	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Loc changes: B 1-235977.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1425	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Express 10 (MTI) on station to work URI at 212133 clear Pro/JDM and Tam Ky/DO. Found bunkers, hooches at 215136 and 224137; broke station at 1525.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1455	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: COL Smith departed Pro at 1455.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 2-Aspen, 3-208053, B CP-225974, 1/1-240978, 2.1-235977, 1/2-236943, 2/2-236995, 3/2-237988.	M, Arty, DO	GD
35		1530	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: BOD tm detonated 1 8" round, 1 105mm round, 1 US hand frag at 1530 at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36	1540		(C) Fm Bde/Riggs to JN: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37		1605	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: Loc changes: B 1/1-238980, 2/1-234980, 2/2-239996, 3/2-238988.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38		1640	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: LOH for day 6 0730-0930 to report to Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1645	(C) To Bde/Murata by JN: RS bird released on stand by until 1800.	DO, S-3, CO, S-4, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BP173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 Sep 71

2400

05 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1700

(U) Neg location changes.

M, Arty, DO

GD

41

1805

(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: Neg loc changes.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

42

1900

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

43

1915

(C) Fm Helix 23 (NFI)/Pilot to RR: Will start AS south of Ky Tra.

DO, S-3, CO

GD

44

1930

(C) To Bde/JDD, Tam Ky/RLB, Hawk Hill by JN: Finals: A CP-235064, 2-Aspen, 3-205048, 202 052, B CP-225947, 1/1-238984, 1/2-234981, 1/2-238994, 2/2-237996, 3/2-238990, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, TF, JH GD

45

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

46

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

47

2100

(C) Fm 1-1Cav/JAD to RR: 2/A/4-3 moved fm ASPEN to grid 030290 at 051730. Will return to Aspen on day 6.

DO, S-3, CO, M

GD

48

2100

(C) To 1-1Cav/JAD by RR: Ask if 2/A wants anything on RS such as clothes, mail, sodas, etc.

DO, S-3, CO, 1-1

GD

49

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

50

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

51

2335

(C) Fm Bde/Hall to JP: 1-6 NLs: A CP-288 997, 1-277009, 2-278008, B CP-261950, 1-258935, 2-259953, C CP-303998, 1-309000, D-Chu Lai.

M, Arty, DO

GD

52

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

There were negative significant events in AO today.

53

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Sep 71

2400

06 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-235064, 2-Aspen, 1/3-205048, 2/3-202052, B CP-225974, 1/1-238984, 2/1-234981, 1/2-238994, 2/2-237996, 3/2-238990, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai, Ren-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde, MACV GD

3

0010

(C) To Bde/Pane by Plonka: RS of A Co 0900-1100.

DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde GD

4

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3 GD

5

0130

0200

(C) Fm Express 32 (NFI) to JP: On station to work URI in NE portion of box at 0130 clear/HRB. Broke station at 0200. To Bde/Hall by JP at 0200.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD

6

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde GD

7

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3 GD

8

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde GD

9

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3 GD

10

0505

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2: 1-1 Mission 27 HE, 1 Ill, 1 WP exp; OH: 663 HE, 401 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 348 HE, 352 Ill, 149 WP.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD

11

0505

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD

12

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde GD

13

0755

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JP to Chaykowski: Need clearance on NH 32; clear/JDM.

DO, S-3, CO, M GD

14

0757

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: Loc changes A 2-030200.

M, Arty, DO, Bde GD

15

0827

(C) To All Co CO's fm LT Hart: All old SOIs and key lists must be returned to the Bn Crypto Custodian.

DO, S-3, A, B, C GD

16

0845

(C) To Bde/Schuman by DB: Sniper Report: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions, 4 snipers, 2-field, 2-Pro, 2-30 day loss, 1-OJT.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde GD

17

0900

(U) Negative location changes.

M, Arty, DO GD

18

0915

(C) To Bde/Riggs by DB: Req AC/APD 1311-1711-1704-1304; 070500-072000.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 30 Years

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BP173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Sep 71

2400

06 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0930	(C) To Bde/Bageant by DB: AC 33 UL BS 2399, LR 3392; AC 34 UL BP2703, LR BS3399; both neg clear/JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0930	(C) To Bde/Bageant by DB: Req AC/APD BP1311-1711-1704-1304; 080700-080900.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/D'Heron by DB: AC 34 clear/JDM; AC 33 have FforF clearance provided they coordinate directly with B CO and clear all targets directly with Bn TOC.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde, B	GD
22		0950	(C) To Bde/D'Heron by DB: Req AC 080500-082000; BP1403-2002-BS2098-1498-start.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1000	(C) To Bde/Riggs by DB: Loc changes: A 3-204054.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24		1030	(C) To 1-1 Cav by DB: 2/A at Aspen has 30 pax. Were notified of retraining on day 8.	DO, S-3, CO, 1-1	GD
25	1045		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to DB: URI, BS239950, at 0840, code C.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
26	1100		(C) Loc changes: A CP 234065, B 1/1-235984, 2/1-233984, 1/2-240993, 2.2-241995.	M, Arty, DO	GD
27	1100		(C) Fm Bde/Riggs to DB: Defoliants may be used around FSBs in near future. To help planning need to know: 1-Type of vegetation around base, 2-Proximity of GVN crops, and 3-Drainage in area that may be contaminated.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
28		1140	(C) To Bde/Mendonca by DB: 1-Grass, single leaf, 2-4 kms NW and 5 kms to W, and 3-4.5 kms W, 1 km E.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1150		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to DB: RS bird will be pulled this afternoon to run 1 sortie for E/1-1. Report to H Troop pad at 1645.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	GD
30		1155	(C) To Bde/Salles by DB: When are Engr coming back to finish mess hall.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1155	(U) To Bde/Salles by DB: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-236067, B 1/1LP-240982, 1/2-242993, 2/2-242995, 3/2-242988.	M, Arty, DO	GD
33	1330		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to DB: 1-6 locs: A CP-288997, 1-277009, 2-278008, B CP-257954, 1-264938, 2-258955.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34		1411	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by DB: Loc changes: A CPLP-235067, 3-206049, B 1/1LP-234987.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Sep 71	2400	06 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1425	(C) To Bde/Riggs by DB: Gen McDonough at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1440	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski: fm DB: Gen Corwitz at Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
37	1445		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to DB: B/1-6 AO ext: grid aquares 2596 and 2495, ASAP-142400; clear/JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
38		1500	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Gen McDonough departed Pro at 1450.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1LP-ret, 1/2-243993	M, Arty, DO	GD
40		1510	(C) To Bde/Huisman by JN: Req LOH day 7 1500-1700 (30 min standby); RS bird 0700-1630	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
41		1525	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: LOH on station at 1525.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1605	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Loc changes: A CPLP-ret.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		1605	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Gen Corwitz departed Pro at 1550.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44		1615	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: LOH broke station at 1610.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
45		1625	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Gen McDonough talked about tac sit, personnel strength and brought AG to speak w/Bn S2. Gen Corwitz discussed personnel strength, movie projector, perimeter lights, time involved in tearing hill down, drainage, quad .50, status of PPS-5 Radar, spoke w/OIC of Arty hill, and talked of Gen McCaffery's visit.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
47		1750	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: 4/B at 1715 at 228978 found 4x6x3 hooch on N-S trail, 5 baskets, 2 pr black PJ's, 2 pr green PJ's and 1 K44 carbine. Last use within 24 hrs; element will MA hooch.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
48	1755		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to JN: AC 33 and 34 combined into one (AC 43): 2703-3303-BS3392-2392-2799-start; do not need clearance.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
49		1755	(U) To Bde/Riggs by JN: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	1922		(C) Fm 270 Sensors/RS to CF: At 1920 str 33 activated; target AB stationary, confirmation		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Sep 71

2400

07 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-234065, 1/3-206047, 2/3-206045, B CP-225974, 1/1-236985, 2/1-234984, 1/2-244992, 2/2-243994, 3/2-243988, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai, Ron-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0050	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Neg RS day 7.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0500	(C) To Bde/Hall by JP: Express 33 (NFI) on station in NH 32; clear/HRB. Had neg sightings and departed box at 0530.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
11		0630	(C) To Bde/Hall by JP: Will we be required to replace A Co plt on Aspen on day 8? A Co goes to Chu Lai on day 8 for refit. Need to know ASAP. Ans: Neg.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
12		0640	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 1-1-1 missions: 4.2 exp: 67 HE, 795 Ill OH, 199 HE OH, 93 WP OH, 6 Ill exp; 81mm OH: 302 HE, 353 Ill, 144 WP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0640	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
14	0730		(C) Fm Bde/Schumaker to JP: At 062115 at AT 985321 NH 38 received unk amount SAF and automatic fire and engaged with .50 cal and M60. Returned and took fire again, then broke station. Neg hits, neg casualties.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
15	0750		(U) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: B/1-6 has neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
16		0755	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
17	0800	0803	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR to Murata: NH 32 clear standard rules of engagement/JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

EZ Professional

BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

07 Sep 71

2400

07 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0800		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: LOH on day 7 1500-1600 (30 min standby).	DO, S-3, CO	GD
19		0758	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata, TK/LN, 5 ARVN/HNC: C Co AO: BT1804-2604-2600-2100-BS 2199-1899-start; DFG 080600-141800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, TK, ARVN	GD
20		0759	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH 081500-1700; swing 080700-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
21	0858		(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to CF: URI at 309037, code C, 0800; AC team in box 43 has been diverted to check out area.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 3-206046, B 1/1-236 987.	M, Arty, DO	GD
23	0910	0911	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR: APD 33 UL 1311, LR 1704, need clearance. To Bde/Salles by RR: box clear/JHD.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
24		0956	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: After picking up pack at Aspen, RS bird will be released to home pad on 30 min standby.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
25		1000	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes: A 3-205044, B CPLP-228976.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
26		1013	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Salles by RR.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
27		0908	(U) CA Req for hook move passed to Bde/Salles by RR. Late Entry.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28		0930	(U) Late Entry: CA/CE Req for A and C Cos passed to Bde/Salles by RR.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1028	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Req 2 scout dogs for C Co CA day 8 to be at Blue Star at 1300 today.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 3LP-207051, B CPLP-229977, 1/1LP-234992, 2/1-233984, 3/2-246986.	M, Arty, DO	GD
31		1142	(C) To Bde/Dowley by RR: 4, CP/B at 1128 at 228977 found 6x6x6 hooch on W-S trail last used 1 month ago. CIA 1 NVA poncho, 60 lbs rice, 10 AK rds, 1 chicom and assorted military equipment. Hooch and equipment destroyed.	DO, S-3, S-2, CO, Bde	GD
32		1205	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A 3LP-ret, B 1/2-246992, 2/2-245995.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33	1210		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: A/1-6: 205000, 282005, 277004, B/1-6: 256957, 266957, 256957.	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 Sep 71	2400	07 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1220	1235	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR to CMB by RR: AC 43 ext 2706-2306-3203-start for afternoon of day 7 only. Clear this location.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD		
35	1226		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR: 1 scout dog will be at Blue Star at 1300 today.	DO, S-3, CO, C	GD		
36	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 3LP-204043, B 1/1LP-232987.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
37	1307		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: A and B/1-6 have neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
38		1411	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A 3LP-203045.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 3LP-ret, B CPLP-ret, 1/1LP-240989, 2/1LP-231988, 1/2-247988, 2/2-245004.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
40	1520		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CF: 77 Rgr AO: 8409-934090 SE along stream-110920-8492-start; 1-6 has neg loc change.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Arty	GD		
41		1546	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: RS bird released as soon as he goes back to Blue Star.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD		
42		1555	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: CP, 4/B at 1515 at 228975 found base camp w/4 hooches, 15 lbs docus, 2 .45 pistols, 1 9mm pistol, 1 aid kit 15 .45 rds, 7 9mm rds and misc other equipment. Equipment will be backhauled and camp destroyed. Passed to Tam Ky/RLB by ME at 1920.	MACV DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
43		1615	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CF: Loc changes: B 1/2-248999.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
44	1620		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CF: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
45	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-234065, 2-Aspen, 1/3-203043, 2/2-205043.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
46		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane by ME: Finals: A CP-234065, 2-Aspen, 1/3-203043, 2/3-205044, B CP-225974, 1/1-233987, 2/1-230984, 1/2-248999, 2/2-254988, 3/2-248987, C-Pro, D-Chu Lai, Ren-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
47	1830	1834	(C) Fm Tam Ky/LN to CF: At 1400 at 220 112 10 VC, 15 Montagnard and 2 US were observed. Mission and direction unknown. To Bde/Lawson by CF at 1834.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD		
48		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
49	2030		(C) Fm Bde/Tarry to ME: CE, 5-2-1, 0730 CA, 5-2-1, 1300; hooks at 1000.	DO, S-3, CO, A, C, D	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

08 Sep 71

2400

08 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-234065, 2-Aspen, 1/3-203043, 2/3-205044, B CP-225974, 1/1-233987, 2/1-248999, 2/2-245998, 3/2-248987, C-Pro, D-Chu La Ren-Pro.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

4

0112

(C) Fm Hill 270/CIN to JP: At 0110, string 36, NBD, Unk, stat; fired 81mm DF of 6 rds.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

5

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

6

0255

(U) Rec'd Agent Reports from Bde S2: Fm Bde/Schumaker to JP. Passed to S2.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO

GD

7

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

8

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

9

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3

GD

10

0505

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Team on station in NH 32 at 0505; clear/HRB. Departed box at 0540.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

11

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S-3, Bde

GD

12

0605

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

13

0605

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Mission 0-1-1: 4.2 exp 58 HE, 6 Ill; OH: 728 HE, 789 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 1-1 48 HE exp, 252 HE, 353 Ill, 144 WP on hand.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

14

0700

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engineer 59 (NFI) on station in AC 33; clear/HRB.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

15

0802

(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: Engr 55 (NFI) checked out of AC 33 at 0740: At 158085 saw many trails fm N converging and several fighting positions. At 151102 saw camouflaged trenchline in ridgeline running N-S.

DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

16

0806

(U) To Bde/Salles by CF: Neg loc changes.

M, Arty, DO, Bde

GD

17

0835

(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: B Co will back-haul material CIA day 7 on day 9.

DO, S-3, CO, Bde

GD

18

0900

(U) Neg location changes.

M, Arty, DO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Declassified

12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Sep 71	2400	08 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0850	0905	(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/CMB to CF: DPG 09 0500-092000 AC 43 BT2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2799-start; clear/JDM; to Bde/Murata by CF.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
20		0910	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: B Co AO ext: now until expiration of B Co box: 2100-2101-2601-2600-start. Clear Pam Ky/DUONG, to CF by CVP at 0930; clear ARVN/HPT, to CF by Welsh at 0910.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M, B	GD
21		0945	(C) Passed B Co AO: 2100-2101-2601-2600 to B Co by JH.	DO, S-3, CO, M, B	GD
22		1015	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CF: Loc changes: B 1/2-251999, A-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-233990, 2/1-235987 1/2-253999, 3/2-251989.	M, Arty, DO	GD
24		1105	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: Req LOH 091500-1700 (30 min standby); RS bird 0700-1800. Must have confirmation of start of RS time for IG.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1130	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: 1st hook (C-Aspen, A-Chu Lai)-1025; 2nd hook (A-Chu Lai)-1110; 3rd hook (A-Chu Lai)-1120; hook move complete at 1130.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1145		(U) Rec'd intel fm Bde and passed to S2. Fm Bde/Salles to CF.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO,	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CF: Loc changes: A-Chu Lai, D-Pro, B 2/2-247998.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1205		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to CF: B/1-6 CP-258955 1-265940, 2-255957.	M, Arty, DO	GD
29	1210		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CF: URI at 328174, code C, at 0830.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
30		1245	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: LOH rpt to Blue Star 1500 to pick up S1 and then come to Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, S-1, Bde	GD
31	1300		(C) Loc changes: A-Chu Lai, B 1/1LP-ret, 2/1-LP-230988, 2/2LP-249998.	M, Arty, DO	GD
32		1358	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Murata by RR.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1406	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes B 1/1LP-242986, 1/2-229987, 1/2-254998, 2/2-249997, C CP-213031, 1-Aspen, 2-207031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34		1440	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH req to rpt to Blue Star ASAP.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1LP-ret, 2/1-235997, C CP-214029, 2-206031.	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	08 Sep 71	2400	08 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1503		(U) Fm Bde/SJC to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
37	1540		(U) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
38		1555	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 1/2-256997, C 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1611	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Impact Awards ceremony at 090900.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1616		(U) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41	1700		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1810	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Finals: A-Chu Lai, B CP-225974, 1/1-233986, 2/-1230986, 1/2-254998, 2/2-249997, 3/2-254990, C CP-214029 1-Aspen, 1/2-204031, 2/2-201031, D-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai, A/1-6 283987, 272999, 285001, B/1-6 255957 269947, 252960.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43	1830		(C) Fm B Co to ME: LZs for RS on day 9: 225973, 237985, 253997.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	GD
44		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
45	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
46		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47	2259		(C) Fm Hill 270/CIO to Plonka: 2259, st 36, unk, stat, no confirmation, TOT 1105 6-81	DO, S-3, S-2, CO	GD
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
49	2325		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to Plonka: AO, PF92 UL 1101, IR 1308, AO PF169 UL 1313, IR 1711, DTC 090800-151800; clear/HRB.	DO, S-3, CO, M	GD
50		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		There were negative significant events in the AO today.		
51	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE P. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 Sep 71	2400	09 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Chu Lai, B CP-225974, 1/1-233986, 2/1-230986, 1/2-254998, 2/2-249997, 3/2-254990, C CP-214029, 1-Aspen, 1/2-204031, 2/2-201031, D-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
4		0135	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: RS of B Co 0900-1100, sitdown LZ.	DO, S-3, S-4, Bde	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
9		0515	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0515	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 2+2 4.2 exp: 96 HE, 9 ILL, OH: 596 HE, 93 WP, 777 ILL, 6 CS; 81mm exp 52 HE, OH: 200 HE, 144 WP, 353 ILL.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0705	(C) To Bde/Tarry to Chaykowski: Req for Birds: LOH 2 hrs 1230-1430 (30 min standby) RS 0700-0800; reason: Battle Star.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0705	(C) To Bde/Terry by JP: Sniper Report: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions; 4 snipers: 1 in field, 1 on Pro, 2 in Chu Lai.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
14	0801	0817	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to Bde/Lawson by CT: AC 43 BT2706-3306-B53392-2392-2799, DTG 100501-102000; APD 38 UL BT1100, LR BT2292, same DTG Both clear/JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
15		0803	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16		0815	(C) To Bde/Huisman by CT: Req RS bird to replace one down w/mech trouble.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
17	0833		(C) Fm Bde/Levetty to CT: Inform opns SGT that sniper school has been cancelled.	DO, S-3, CO, E	GD
18	0900		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Sep 71

2400

09 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0908	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CF: IG arrived at Pro at 0838.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20	0915		(C) Fm Bde/CO L Smith to ME: CO L Smith req to speak to LTC Shannon when he arrives for ceremony.	DO, CO	GD
21		0930	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CF: Bde CO at B CP at 0925.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	0958		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CF: C Co AO ext: DTG ASAP-expiration of box: 1804-1805-2605-2604 clear Tan KY/DO.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
23	1009		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CF: Because 3-5 ARVN is in contact, LZ West is unable to give clearance to gunships in AC 41. Gunships in N part of box at this time.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde CO	GD
24		1010	(U) To Bde/Lawson by CF: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1012	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: CO L Smith departed B CP at 1005 and landed at Pro at 1011.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1100		(U) Neg location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
27		1104	(C) To Bde/Pane by CF: Gen McDonough at Pro at 1059. Departed 1228 (CF to Chaykowski at 1235).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
28	1135	1135	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: IG Team departed Pro at 1135.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1155		(U) Rec'd spot report from 1-6 from Bde/Murata to CF and passed to S2.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
30		1215	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: B CP-225973, 1-237985, 2-253997.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31	1225		(C) Fm Bde/CFB to CF: URI at 144127, code C, at 1010.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
32		1233	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CF: CO L Smith departed Pro at 1232.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
33	1300		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34	1320		(C) Fm Ambush 99v (NFI) to Eger: Red Baron to watch red leg UL 1914, IR 2311. Initials RDH.	DO, S-3, CO, Arty	GD
35	1323		(C) Fm A-8 to Eger: String 36 activated, stationary, size unk.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
36		1352	(C) To New Hau Duc/SPW by CF: CFR Rohde will visit there all day next Tuesday.	DO, S-3, S-5, CO, NHD	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BOOK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1400		(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CP: Loc changes B 1/1-236987, 1/2-255997, 2/2-254996, C CP-218032, 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
38	1408		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to CP: A/1-6 CP-280983, 1-276992.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39	1415		(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CP: 4-3 will give up Secure freq now listed in SOI in accordance with ADSO req.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CP-225973, 1-239987, 1/2-257997, 2/2-254996, C CP-218032, 1-Aspen, 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41	1503		(U) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42	1504		(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
43	1542		(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: 1/B at 1430 at 239987 found base camp w/7 hooches, 10x20 mess hall, 10x15 kitchen, 5 sleeping hooches 10x15. Hooches were on E-W trail. There was a fire in the kitchen. CIA: 1 NVA ruck, 1 GI canteen, 1 pr blue and 1 pr black clothing, 1 M14 ammo pouch, 1 Ho Chi Minh commentary, 3 1gal cans corn, 1 bottle malaria pills.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
44	1600	1720	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Loc changes B CP-226972, 1-239987, 1/2-257997, 2/2-254996, C CP-216034, 1-Aspen, 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1700		(C) Loc changes: C CP-216034, 1-Aspen, 2-204031.	M, Arty, DO	GD
46	1720		(C) To Bde/Mendonca by RR: Dustoff req for CP/B at 1610 grid 226972, jungle penetrator 3 US WIA and 1 KCS WIA: #27 SP4 Barron, Lee, 430-02-0611, leg wound; #101 Tomczak, Donald PFC, 379-54-4425, hand wound; PFC Connor, Earl 182-42-2228, leg wound; Nguyen Van Dien (KCS) stomach wound. Dustoff complete at 1715.	DO, S-1, S-3, CO, Bde S-2	GD
47	1725		(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Men for Radar school on 11 Sep: Spray, Terry, SP4, 309-58-4877 and Laforest, Larry, SP4, 496-58-6140.	DO, S-3, CO, GS, Bde	GD
48	1800		(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	1855		(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 1600 at 226972, CP/B was engaged w/242 approx 150-200m		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 09 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 09 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		(cont.)	while on LP S of main element. Sporadic fire exchanged; neg enemy casualties or blood trails		
			Element was on SE-NW trail. There were 4 US KIA and 1 KCS KIA. CPT Jacqmein received small piece of shrapnel in shoulder and will stay in field.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
50		1907	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 1700 2 trip flares activated. Responded w/105, .50 cal, 155 and 81mm w/neg results at grid 164074.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
51		1930	(C) To Bde by RR: Finals: A-Chu Lai, B CP 225974, 1-238988, 1/2-257996, 2/2-250992, 3/2-253994, C CP-216034, 1-Aspen, 1/2-207031, 2/2-204031, D-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Artv, DO, Bde	GD
52		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
54	2105		(C) Fm 1-6/Colden to RR: 1-6 will move from LZ Caroline on day 13.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
55		2100	(C) To Bde/Tarry by RR: Req AFD 2107-2410 2704-2907-start; 100800-1900 (neg); NH UL 1910 IR 2607; 102000-110600; AC 1306-1606-1310-1600-2009-2012-start; 100800-1900 (neg).	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
56		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57	2220		(C) Fm Bde to RR: Readout of B Co docs is ready for pickup at 635 MI.	DO, S-2	GD
58	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
59		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
		SUMMARY:	At 1430 at 239987 1/B CO found base camp w/7 hooches on E-W trail. Misc equipment was CIA.		
			At 1600 at 226972 CPLP/B Co was engaged w/SAF while cutting trail. Results were 4 US KIA, 1 KCS KIA; neg enemy casualties; neg blood trails		
60	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3	SIGNATURE 
--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-225974, 1-238 988, 1/2-257996, 2/2-250992, 3/2-253994, C CP-216034, 1-Aspen, 1/2-207031, 2/2-204031, D-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3		0050	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: RS of C Co 0900-1100 day 10.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO, Bde	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
8		0500	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
10		0500	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 3-2-1 4.2 OH: 637 HE, 765 ILL, 93 WP; 51 HE exp; 81mm OH: 457 HE, 353 ILL, 135 WP; 39 HE, 4 ILL exp.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
12		0800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Neg loc ch'.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0805		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: DTG 101900-110600 NH 39 UL 1910, IR 2607, NH 31, NH 38 clear by JDM. Passed to Bde/Chaykowski by ME.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
14	0900		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
15	0900		(C) Loc changes: B 2-206031, C CP-216034 4LP-216037.	M, Arty, DO	GD
16	0835		(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: 1-6 locs: A CP-283987, 1-275995, 2-287003, B CP-258958, 1-269949, 2-258958.	M, Arty, DO	GD
17		0920	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby); RS 0700-1800.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
18		0930	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: DTG 110800-2000 AFD 39 2107-2410-2704-2907; AC 43 2706-3306-3392-2392-2799; AC 31 1310-1306-1606-1609-2009-2012; cleared by JDM.	DO, S-3, CO, BDE, M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Group II
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDP-BCCK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1000	(C) To Bde/Carroll by RR: C Co AO: T79-2101-2102-260020.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
20		1005	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Loc changes B 2/1-238986, 2/3-255993.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21		1030	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: LOH to Blue Star and wait for IFC Shannon to give mission. OO is in Chu Lai.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
22	1035		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI 361060, code C at 0830.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	GD
23		1040	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: G/29 Arty searchlight people will be leaving day 15. Want to know why.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1100	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: D Co AO DTG 10 2400-212400: 2102-2702-B52797-2197-start.	DO, S-3, CO, M, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2LP-254998, 2/2-253994.	M, Arty, DO	GD
26		1157	(C) To Bde/Dowley to ME: Loc changes: B 1/1LP-237987.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
27	1205		(U) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
28	1220		(C) Fm Bde/Smith to ME: LOH can't be at Blue Star at 1300; COL Smith is using only LOH available. 4-3 can possibly have a LOH at 1600 or 1700 if we still want it.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
29		1230	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: LOH to report to Pro at 1600 or 1700.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
30	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 2/2LP-253990, 3/2LP-258988, C 2/2-202032.	M, Arty, DO	GD
31		1310	(C) To Bde/Lawson by Eger: COL Smith and IFC Shannon arrived at Pro at 1305.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
32		1330	(C) To Bde/Bageant by ME: Gens McCaffery and Kroessen arrived at Pro at 1329.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1358	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Loc changes B 1/1LP-238989, 2/2LP-251988, C 1/2-203032, 2/2 205037.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1400		(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to CT: 1-6 has neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO	GD
35		1403	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Director 79 (NFI) arrived at Pro at 1401. He and COL Smith departed at 1430. To Bde/LKS by CT at 1440.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
36		1426	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Gens Kroessen and McCaffery left 1421.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Sep 71

2400

10 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1437	(C) To 1-6/Powell by CT: Your box 2496-2498-2698-2699-2799-2797-2597-2596-start is approved by LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3, CO, M, 1-6	GD
38		1455	(C) To Bde/Murata by CT: Req change in D Co AO DTG 110600-211800: 1802-2702-2799-2699-2698-1898-start. To Tam Ky/CVP by CT at 1520.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde, M, MACV	GD
39		1020	(C) Late Entry: CA request passed to Bde/Lawson by Eger.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2-258997, 2/2-249987 C 2-205037.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1602	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: Loc changes B 1/2LP-258002.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
42	1700		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
43		1800	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc ch's.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		1855	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Finals: A-Chu Lai, B CP-225974, 1/1-238988, 2/1-238985, 1/2-25996, 2/2-253994, 3/2-255993, C CP-215039, 1/2-20035, 2/2-203033, D-Pro, Ren-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		1900	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: D Co AO cleared by DUONG at Tam Ky and THAM/5th ARVN.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
46	1950		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to CT: 1-6 Finals: A 276982, 271991, 293997, B 254956, 266949, 256956.	M, Arty, DO	GD
47		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
49	2103		(C) Fm Bde/Tarry to CT: 1-5 CP-114286, 2-5 Ren-West, 3-5 964290, 4-5 Center, Rngr-Tien Phuoc, 942118, Maryann.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	2230		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to JP: B Co CE and D CA approved for 1300 and 1500; hook move 1430.	DO, S-3, CO, B, D, A	GD
52	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3	GD
53		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
			Summary: There were negative significant events in the AO today.		
54	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Chu Lai, B CP-225974, 1/1-238988, 2/1-238985, 1/2-257996, 2/2-253994, 3/2-255993, C CP-215039, 1/2-204035, 2/2-203033, C-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
6		0340	(C) To Bde/Terry by JP: Neg field RS today.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
8	0400		(C) Fm Bde/Terry to JP: Hook move: A at 1100, CL-Pro, B at 1430, Pro-CL.	DO, S3, CO, B, A	GD
9		0455	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: NH 39 on station, clear/HRB. Broke station at 0525; passed to Bde/Riggs by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
11		0535	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 exp: 51 HE, 6 Ill; OH: 486 HE, 761 Ill, 93 WP; 81mm exp: 36 HE; OH: 421 HE, 353 Ill, 135 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0535	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
13		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
14	0750		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JMB: NH 39, same grids DTG 111900-120600; clear/HRB.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
15		0800	(U) To Bde/Murata by JP: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16	0830	0843	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR to Chaykowski: AC/AED 43 DTG 120500-200, 2706-3306-BS3392-2392-2799-start; clear/JHD.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
17	0900		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
18	0900		(C) Fm Ambush 99v (NFI) to JN: Wants clearance on box UL 1612, LR 1810, ASAP-1800. For FO class for VN. Clear/JHD. Also needs clearance from Tan Ky.	DO, S3, CO, M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 10 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCOK

L2 Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 71

2400

11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0935	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Reg swing bird 120700-1800; LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby).	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0950	(U) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
21	1032		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR: URI, TOT 0930, BT 225142, code B.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Arty	GD
22	1050		(U) Negative location changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
23		1055	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1050.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
24		1057	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Hook move: #1-1020, #2-1040, #3-1050; complete at 1050.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Fm Ambush 99v (NFI) to JN: Need clearance on box UL 1311, IR 1609 for redleg; clear/JMD at Pro.	DO, S3, CO, M, Arty	GD
26	1104		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to RR: PK to Pro anytime after 120830. When will it go to Aspen?	DO, S3, S1, CO	GD
27		1150	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: C 2-205036.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1220	(C) To Bde/Bageant by RR: COL Smith departed Pro at 1220.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1225		(U) Rec'd agent rpt's fm Bde/Bageant to RR and passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
30		1240	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: RS bird will run 2 admin runs from Pro and then go on standby. When our S5 arrives at Blue Star this afternoon with 20 100 lb bags of cement we will use the bird to bring cement to New Hau Duc.	DO, S3, S4, S5, CO, Bde	GD
31	1300		(C) Loc changes: A-Pro, B CP-226977, 1-238988, 2-255996, C 2LP-207036.	M, Arty, DO	GD
32	1350	1350	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: C CPLP-211040, 2LP-returned.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
33	1400		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: New Bde XO (COL Whitener) arrived at Pro at 1335.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1413	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LTC Whitener departed Pro at 1412.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
35	1500		(C) Loc changes: B-Chu Lai, D CP-219977 1-239989, 3-254996.	M, Arty, DO	GD
36		1520	(U) CA Data passed to Bde/Chaykowski by Trone.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
37		1524	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CF: LOH requested at Pro ASAP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
38		1604	(U) To Bde/Lawson by CF: Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BOOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Sep 71

2400

11 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1644	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CP: Engr 78 (NF) clear into AC 31/JDM at 1638. Departed box at 1702 (to Bde/Chaykowski by CP at 1706).	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1700	(C) To Bde/Salles by CP: Hook move of B: PZ1-1610, LZ1-1615, 30 pax; PZ2-1618, LZ2-1630 27 pax; PZ3-1630, LZ3-1645, 19 pax.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
42		1800	(C) Loc changes: C CP-215039, 1/2-204036, 2/2-206037.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		1900	(C) Finals: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-215039 1/2-204036, 2/2-206037, D CP-218005, 1-239988, Recon-Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
45	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
46	2145		(U) Fm Bde/Pane to CP: Rec'd spot report fm A/1-6 and passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
47		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
48	2220		(C) Clearance AO box for Rcn DPG 120600-151200, UL BT1610, LR 1407: Clear TK/DO, RLB to CP at 1956; Clear TP/HAU, RLB to CP at 1956; Clear 5th/ARVN/THAM, Moya to CP at 2220.	DO, S3, CO, M, R	GD
49	2234		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to CP: 5th ARVN: 1 CP, 1,3-076256, 2-082260, 2 CP, 1,3-West, 2-012298, 3 CP, 2-981287, 1-982292, 2-974284, 4 CP, 1-Center 2-055231, 3-057227, 067210, 068214, Rcn-West, IRRP-West; 1-6 Inf: A CP-274978, 1-265907, 2-293997, C CP-253955, 1-260945, 3-256957, D CP-317994, Rcn-Caroline.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
51		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: There were negative significant events of military importance in the AO today.		
52	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE P. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce P. Kay

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Sep 71	2400	12 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-215039, 1/2-204036, 2/2-206037, D CP-218005, 1-239988, Ron-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
7		0430	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engr 63 (NFI) in NH 39; clear/HRB. Broke station at 0505.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
9		0525	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Mortar Rpt: 2-1-4.2 exp: 45 HE, 10 Ill; OH: 441 HE, 751 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS. 81mm exp: 53 HE; OH: 368 HE, 353 Ill, 135 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0525	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by Plonka.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
12	0750		(C) Fm Bde/Avn/Smith to JP: RS bird will be pulled at 1600.	DO, S3, S4, CO	GD
13		0800	(U) To Bde/Murata by CT: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
14	0812	0858	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CT to Salles: NH 39 DTG 121900-130600 and AC 43 DTG 130500-132000 are clear at Pro/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
15	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 2-204036.	DO, M, Arty	GD
16		0918	(C) To Bde/CMB by CT: LOH on station at 0910.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
17		1010	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: Loc changes: C CPLP-215044, 2-202031.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
18		1014	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CT: LOH broke station at 1010.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
19		1058	(C) To Bde/Salles by CT: ITC Shannon is in Chu Lai for CMI read back.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
20	1100		(C) Loc changes: C CPLP-returned, 2-203031, D CPLP-215005, 2/1-229990, 3-258998.	DO, M, Arty	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-24000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK		IZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Sep 71	2400	12 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	1105	1140	(C) Fm Bde/Salles to CF to Salles: 1-6 AO DTG 130600-262400: 2393-2394-2495-2498- 2698-2699-2799-2704-4004-4096-3396-3393- start. Clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD		
22		1115	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CF: Class on use of jungle penetrator? Day 13 for A Co should include actual chopper w/penetrator.	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
23		1201	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: Loc changes: C 2-206031, D 2/1-229988, 3-259999.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
24	1300	1415	(C) Loc changes: D 2/3LP-259001.	DO, M, Arty	GD		
25	1302		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CF: A/1-6 locs: 1- 268987, 2-285991.	DO, M, Arty	GD		
26		1356	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: ADC-M arrived at Pro at 1350.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
27		1415	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: D CP-215007, 3LP-260000.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
28		1420	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Gen McDonough departed Pro at 1410. Discussed past and pre- sent opns, results of IG and inspected quad .50 position.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
29		1420	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Req swing bird 130700-1800: LOH 131500-1700 (30 min standby).	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
30	1500	1601	(C) Loc changes: D 3LP-259005.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
31		1601	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde			
32	1700		(U) Negative location changes.	DO, M, Arty	GD		
33		1803	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-215039, 1/2-207031, 2/2-205031, D CP-215007, 1/1-238993, 2/1-228993, 3-259999, Rcn-167075.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD		
34		1910	(C) To Bde/Riggs by RR: Req NH box: 1713- 2313-2310-1610-start, DTG 131400-141600.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		
35		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD		
36	2015		(C) Fm 1-6/DFC to CF: Locs: A CP-274978, 1-262986, 2-287997, C CP-253959, 1-261953, 3- 256957.	DO, M, Arty	GD		
37	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.	DO, S3	GD		
38		2155	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CF: Engr 63 (NFI) in NH 39 at 2115: clear/HRB. Departed box 2138.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Sep 71

2400

13 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-
215039, 1/2-207031, 2/2-205031, D CP-215007, 1/1-
238993, 2/1-228993, 3-259999, Ren-167075.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

5

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

6

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

7

0500

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by Plonka.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

8

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

9

0500

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 41 HE, 6
Ill; OH: 400 HE, 745 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm
exp: 34 HE; OH: 334 HE, 353 Ill, 153 WP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

10

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

11

0800

(C) Fm Bde/Vlattr: Ref req for jungle
penetrator class: unable to make it due to
previous commitments.

DO, S3, CO

GD

12

0800

(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: Neg loc ch's.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

13

0819

0835

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME to CMB: NH 39 and
NH 32 1713-2313-2310-1610, both 131900-140600
and AC 43 140500-142000 clear/JDM.

DO, S3, M, CO, Bde

GD

14

0830

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Ext on C Co
box until day 212400 for Ren: 1802-1805-2605-
2602-start.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

GD

15

0900

(C) Loc changes: Ren-163082.

DO, M, Arty

GD

16

0935

(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski to ME: C Co AO ext
approved.

DO, S3, CO, M

GD

17

0955

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI at 225123, C
rating, 0830.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

18

1010

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski: Sniper Report: 0
shots, 0 kills, 2 missions, 3 snipers, 1-Pro

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 3
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 14 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professionals BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18		(cont.)	1-Chu Lai, 1-Field.		D0, S2, S3, CO, Bde		GD
19		1011	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: Ren-165083.		D0, Arty, M, Bde		GD
20	1100		(C) Loc changes: D CP-215007, 1/1-238992, 1/2-228992, 3-259999.		D0, M, Arty		GD
21		1110	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1025; departed at 1108.		D0, S3, CO, Bde		GD
22		1141	(C) To Bde/CJC by MEL Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1137. Departed at 1257: To Bde/Lawson by ME at 1300.		D0, S3, CO, Bde		GD
23		1210	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: D CP-215007, 1/1-239990, 2/1-228992.		D0, M, Arty, Bde		GD
24	1300		(C) Loc changes: D 3-260003.		D0, M, Arty		GD
25	1345		(C) Fm Bde/Nelson to ME: A Co AO box: 1410-1610-1607-1807-1803-1303-1307-1407 clear Lien Phuoc/HAU, Hau Duc/LANG, Tam Ky/DIEM.		D0, S3, CO, M		GD
26		1405	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by Nelson: Loc ch'g: D CP-215007, 1/1-239990, 2/1-228992, 3-260003.		D0, M, Arty, Bde		GD
27		1420	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: LOH to report to Pro at 1500.		D0, S3, CO, Bde		GD
28		1445	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: LOH on station.		D0, S3, CO, Bde		GD
29	1450		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to JN: A/1-6 rec'd SAF to RS bird at BS 274978; had several hits.		D0, S2, S3, CO		GD
30	1500		(C) Loc changes: D CP-220010, 2/1-229993, 3-260003.		D0, M, Arty		GD
31		1515	(C) To Bde/Salles by JN: RS bird broke station at 1500.		D0, S3, CO, Bde		GD
32	1517		(C) Fm A-8 sensors to RR: String 32, target B, unk, stat, neg conf.		D0, S3, CO, A.2		GD
33		1610	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: Neg loc ch'g.		D0, M, Arty, Bde		GD
34		1610	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: LOH broke station at 1605.		D0, S3, CO, Bde		GD
35		1610	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by JN: Weekly plans passed.		D0, S3, CO, Bde		GD
36		1625	(C) To Bde/Nelson by JN: Req LOH 141500-1700 (30 min standby); RS bird 140700-1800.		D0, S3, CO, Bde		GD
37	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.		D0, M, Arty		GD
38		1805	(U) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Neg loc changes.		D0, M, Arty, Bde		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Sep 71

2400

14 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A-Pro, B-Chu Lai, C CP-
215039, 1-Aspen, 1/2-207031, 2/2-205031, D CP-
223012, 1/1-233000, 2/1-228993, 3-260005, Ren-
Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

5

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an

DO, S3

GD

6

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

7

0500

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engr 63 (NFI) in
NH 35; clear/HRB. At 201075 found cultivated
field, recent activity; engaged w/neg results.
Moved to NH 32 at 0532; out of box at 0555.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

8

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an

DO, S3

GD

9

0540

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

10

0540

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 42 HE,
25 Ill; OH: 358 HE, 93 WP, 720 Ill; 81mm exp:
32 HE; OH: 302 HE, 353 Ill, 135 WP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

11

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

12

0743

(U) To Bde/SKL by ME: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

13

0825

0852

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: to Bde/Chaykowski
by ME: DTG 141900-150600, NH 32 UL 1309, LR
2405; AC 43 150500-152000; clear/JDM.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

GD

14

0900

(U) Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

15

0920

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI: 210137, code
C, 0830.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Arty

GD

16

0950

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: Hook move at 1030.

DO, S3, CO, B, C

GD

17

1020

(U) To Bde/Murata by ME: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

18

1040

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI: 130108, code
C, at 0936.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Arty

GD

19

1100

(C) Loc changes: A CP-150000, 2-154078, 3-
Aspen, C-Pro, D 2/1-222994, Ren-207031.

DO, M, Arty

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 3

Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAPAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 2		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	14 Sep 71		2400	15 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
20		1210	(U) To Bde/Salles by ME: Neg loc changes.				DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
21		1246	(U) CA Data passed to Bde/Salles by ME.				DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
22	1300		(C) Loc changes: A CP-152094, 2-150072, 3-150072, 1/1-236001, 3-258007, Ren-204032.				Aspen, DO, M, Arty		GD	
23		1405	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: D CP-218009.				DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
24	1407	1415	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME to Murata: AC ASAP-2000 UL 2014; IR 2212; clear/JHM.				DO, S3, CO, M, Bde		GD	
25	1500		(C) Loc changes: A CP-151093, 2-145072, D CP-210012, 3-260005, Ren-203034.				DO, M, Arty		GD	
26		1630	(U) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Neg loc changes.				DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
27		1638	(C) To Bde/Smith by JN: Req LOH 151500-1600; RS bird 150700-1700.				DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
28	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.				DO, M, Arty		GD	
29		1805	(C) Dustoff complete for 2 men from Ren Platoon for injuries suffered in fall at BT 203034. Line #19 and 52 dusted off at 1728. Passed to S-1, Rear by Trone at 1805.				DO, S1, S3, CO,		GD	
30		1810	(U) To Bde/LKS by JN: Neg loc changes.				DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
31		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3, Bde		GD	
32	2005		(C) Fm Bde/Colden to CP: 1-6 locs: A-Chu Lai, B CP-289997, 1-274979, 2-271991, C CP-252962, 1-265957, 3-259963, D CP-305995, 1-292973.				DO, M, Arty		GD	
33		2010	(C) To Bde/JDD by JN: Finals: A CP-152094, 1/2-148067, 2/2-147064, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-218009, 1/1-237994, 2/1-228998, 3-260005, Ren-203034.				DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
34	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3		GD	
35		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3, Bde		GD	
36	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3,		GD	
37		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3, Bde		GD	
SUMMARY:			There were negative significant events in the AO today.							
38	2400		(U) Journal closed.						GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3	SIGNATURE
---	---------------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Sep 71

2400

15 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-152092, 1/2-148067, 2/2-147064, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-218009
1/1-237994, 2/1-228998, 3-260005, Ren-203039.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0135

(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Engr 67 (NFI) on station in NH 32; clear/HRB; departed box w/ neg sightings at 0260.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

5

0135

(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: RS of D Co 0900-1100 day 15.

DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, D

GD

6

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

7

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

8

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

9

0500

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

10

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

11

0505

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 41 HE, 8 Ill; OH: 535 HE, 756 Ill, 100 VP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 22 HE; OH: 496 HE, 300 Ill, 163 VP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

12

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

13

0812

(U) To Bde/Murata by JP: Neg loc changes

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

14

0900

(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-147067, 2/2-148065,

DO, M, Arty

GD

15

0815

(C) Late Entry: Fm Bde/CMB to AB: DTG 160500-162000: AC 43 BS2393-2394-2495-2498-2698-2699-2799-2704-BT4004-4096-3396-3393-start; APD 31 BT1609-1914-2115-2415-2408-start; NH 32 UL 1309, LR 2405, DTG 151900-160600.

DO, S3, CO, M

GD

16

1002

(U) To Bde/Murata by AB: Neg loc changes

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

17

1100

(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-149065, 2/2-147063 Ren-202037.

DO, M, Arty

GD

18

1215

(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Loc changes: A CPLP-153000, 1/2-146059.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2
NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1250	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by AB: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1245 and left at 1250.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20	1300		(U) Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty	GD
21		1403	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by AB: Loc changes: A CPLP-157087, 2-149050, D 1-229995, 3-257008.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
22		1500	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by AB: APD 31 and NH 32 clear/MEO.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
23	1500		(C) Loc changes: D 1/1-230995, 2/1-228996 3-258009.	DO, M, Arty	GD
24		1514	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: RS bird will be used for VR then released on 30 min standby to home pad.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
25		1520	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: RS bird req 160700-161700; IOH (30 min standby) 161500-161700.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1020	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Murata by AB: Req NH 161900-170500: 1811-2614-2711-1908-start; AC for same box DTG 160500-161900; B Co AO submitted for approval: 2010-2310-2311-2611-2605-2005-start, DTG 170600-291800.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
27	1555		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to CT: B Co AO clear Tam Ky/DO, 5th ARVN (for info).	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
28		1558	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc ch's.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
29	1608		(U) Rec'd intell rept fm Bde/CVP to CT; passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO,	GD
30	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-148057, 2/2-145055 D 1/1-233996.	DO, M, Arty	GD
31		1730	(C) To Tam Ky/CVP by CT: Blanket box UL 1914, LR 2312 clear/MEO 151800-160600.	DO, S3, CO, M, TE	GD
32		1808	(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by CT: Neg loc ch's.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
33		1930	(C) To Bde/Riggs by CT: Finals: A CP-152 092, 1/2-148057, 2/2-145055, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-218009, 1/1-233996, 2/1-227002, 3-257008, Rcn-201037.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an	DO, S3, Bde	GD
35	2000		(C) Fm 1-6/DFC to CT: Locs: A-Chu Lai, B CP-287996, 10274974, 2-270990, C CP-253964, 1-269960, 3-261965, D CP-301991, 1-283969, Rcn-LZ Bludgeon.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 71

2400

16 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-152092, 1/2-148057, 2/2-145055, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-218 009, 1/1-233996, 2/1-227002, 3-257008, Rcn-201 037.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
6		0305	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Alert sounded-0255: TOC-0255, Arty-0255, E Co-0255, B Co-0259, React force-0258, bunkers checked-0259, complete at 0302.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
8		0435	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engr 63 (NFI) in NH 32; clear/JHD; left box w/neg sightings at 0500.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
10		0505	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 55 HE, 44 Ill; OH: 480 HE, 712 Ill, 100 WP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: 70 HE, 6 Ill; OH: 534 HE, 294 Ill, 163 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0510	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
13		0715	(C) To Tam Ky/CL by JP: DTG 160800-22 1800, PF 169 UL 1313, LR 1711; PF 92 UL 1100, LR 1307. Clear/MEO.	DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
14	0745		(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to JP: DTG 160800-22 1800, PF 97 UL 1519, LR 1717, PF 246 UL 1415 LR 1613, clear/MEO.	DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
15		0755	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req RS bird 17-0800-1800; LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby).	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
16		0805	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
17	0815	0820	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR to Murata: AC 32 DTG 170500-2000: 1811-2614-2711-1908-start and NE Group 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 30 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

HOUR DATE

0000 16 Sep 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 16 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		(cont.)	32 (same grids) DPG 161900-170600; clear/MEO.	DO, S3, CO, Bde, M	GD
18		0820	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Granet 55 (NFI) clear into AC 43 at 0820 by ME0.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
19	0830		(C) Fm Bde/Lawson to RR: 1/6 loc changes: B CP-287996, 1-274974, 2-270990, C CP-253964, 1-261965.	DO, M, Arty	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-149055.	DO, M, Arty	GD
21		0907	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Rcn at 201037 at 0845 found an old NDP w/3 hooches 12x8, 6-8 mos old. There were 3 fresh VC/NVA trails in the area and 7 trails criss-crossed running in every direction in the area.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22		0955	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Sniper report: 1-Pro, 2-Field, 2 missions, 0 shots, 0 kills.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1002	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A CP-151091, Rcn-203039.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
24	1100		(C) Loc changes: Rcn-204041.	DO, M, Arty	GD
25		1201	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-151090, 2-148058.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
26	1205		(C) Fm Bde/Mendonca to CL: 3/A at Aspen will be extracted as close to 0700 as possible. Reason for possible delay will be tactical move of 1-1 Cav. Bde wants hook and CA req ASAP.	DO, S3, CO	GD
27		1206	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1205.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
28		1255	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Gen McDonough departed at 1251. Discussed present opns and future opns w/IFC Shannon. Said MAJ Ogilvy had commented on 4-3's aggressiveness.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 2-150054, D 1/1-235997, 2/1-227099.	DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1325	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Req ext B Co A0 DPG 170700-291800 from 2010-2311; Ext of A Co A0 DPG 170700-251800, BF1805-2105-2102-1802-1803.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
31		1351	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: D 1/1-235998, 2/1-227003, 3-254007, Rcn-205043.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
32	1413		(C) Fm Bde/Bageant to RR: Rec'd Agent report and passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
33		1421	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Req IOW to Pro at 1500.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Sep 71

2400

16 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1425	1443	(C) Fm 270 Sensors to AB: Activation at 1423, AAU conf, stationary. Fired 8 rds 4.2 ME, direct fire w/.50 cal. To Sensors at 1443 by AB.	DO, S2, S3, CO, 270	GD
35		1310	(U) Late Entry: CA req passed to Bde/Murata by RR.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
36	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-153054, 2/2-153053 D 3-252009, Ren-207047.	DO, M, Arty	GD
37		1550	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: A 1/2-153054, 2/2-153053, D 3-252009, Ren-211053.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) Dustoff completed by RS Bird for man from A Co w/FUO. Line Number 103 dusted off to 91st Evac.	DO, S1, S3, CO, Bde	GD
39		1605	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Gen Kroessen arrived at Pro at 1605. Departed at 1625 (To Bde/Huisman by ME.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
40	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-156053, Ren-210053.	DO, M, Arty	GD
41	1735		(C) Fm Bde/Dowley to ME: BG Dunwoody to Pro at 1440 to 1500. To be briefed by IEC Shannon from 1500-1520.	DO, S3, CO	GD
42		1802	(C) To Bde/CVP by ME: Blanket box N of our AO cleared by JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
43		1810	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: D CP-222012, 1/1-237998, 2/1-227001, 3-254007, Ren-210053.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
44		1830	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Finals: A CP-151090, 1/2-155054, 2/2-153054, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-222012, 1/1-237998, 2/1-227001, 3-254007, Ren-210053.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
45		1830	(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: BS226938, code B, 1200.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
46		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
47	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.	DO, S3	GD
48	2115		(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: CA/CE at 1400, 5-2-1, A hook move-1 sortie 0900-1000, C Co-3 sorties 1000-1130, alternate 1200-1300.	DO, S3, CO, A, B, C	GD
49		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by ar officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

WPC-34251

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BOOK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-151090, 1/2-155054, 2/2-153054, 3-Aspen, B-Pro, C-Chu Lai, D CP-222012
1/1-237998, 2/1-227001, 3-254007, Rcn-210053.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

5

0300

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: RS of A Co 0900-1030, RS of Rcn 1030-1100.

DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde

GD

6

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

7

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

8

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

9

0515

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 33 HE, 4 Ill: OH: 535 HE, 100 WP, 606 Ill; 6 CS; 81mm exp: 30 HE; OH: 612 HE, 163 WP, 294 Ill.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

10

0515

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

11

0605

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

12

0605

(C) To Bde/Grantblack by JP: Team cleared into NH 43 by HRB; off station at 1645

DO, S3, Bde

GD

13

0655

(C) Fm Bde/Terry to JP: A and B Co's AO and Rcn AO ext cleared by DO at Tam Ky.

DO, S3, CO, M

GD

14

0750

(C) Fm Bde/Pane to ME: Bird observed 200 VC at 193137, called in AS. Rcn of the 110th will be inserted to check out area.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

15

0755

(C) To Tam Ky/CVP by ME: Blanket box to our N clear/JDM.

DO, S3, CO, M, TK

GD

16

0800

(U) To Bde/Murata by ME: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

17

0835

(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: Clearance on NH 32 DPG 171900-180600; clear/JDM.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

GD

18

0900

(C) Loc changes: A 2-156054.

DO, M, Arty

GD

19

0945

(C) Fm D Co to ME: Are leaving 2 MAs on fresh trail at 228003 and 225003; clear/JDM.

DO, S3, CO, M

GD

20

0958

(U) To Bde/Murata by ME: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group A
Downgraded At 5 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1006

(C) Fm Tan Ky/CVP to JN to CVP: Clear UL
1008, LR 1601 DTG 181600-241800, modification
1309-1307-1407-1403-1603-1601-VN W boundary.
Clear at Pro by JDM.

DO, S3, CO, M, TK

GD

22

1100

(U) Negative location changes.

DO, M, Arty

GD

23

1045

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Req tracker tm
report to Blue Star now.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

24

1120

(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: 2/1/D at 171008
at 228003 had 1 NVA KIA in MA, age 22, fresh
haircut, Ho Chi sandals, black shirt and shorts.
CIA were 1 GI compass, 1 GI poncho, misc docu-

and personal equipment. NVA moving W on E-W
trail. There is 1 blood trail running to E.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

25

1129

(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: Hook move: 1-
1040, 2-1055, 3-1112.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

26

1137

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: COL Smith arrived
at Pro at 1135; departed at 1140.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

27

1141

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: RS bird at 188
086 at 1100 spotted 3 VN and 2 water buffalo.
Mortars were processed. Neg results at this
time.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

28

1200

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: C-
Pro, 3/A-Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

29

1210

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Hook move from
Aspen complete at 1112. Move from Chu Lai com-
plete at 1205.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

30

1203

(C) Fm Bde/Murata to ME: 1-6 locs: B 3-
273988, C CP-252996, 3-259969.

DO, M, Arty

GD

31

1215

1232

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: 2/3/D LP at
1215 at 246006 spotted 1 VC and engaged w/neg
results as VC evaded to SW. Element did not
see VC long enough to tell what he was wearing
or if he had a weapon.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

32

1300

(C) Loc changes: D 1/1-233002, 1/3-250000.

DO, M, Arty

GD

33

1345

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Gen McDonough
arrived at Pro at 1314; COL Smith at 1311

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

34

1405

(C) To Bde/SJC by ME: Loc changes: A CP-
149089.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

35

1416

(C) To Bde/SJC by RR: Gen McDonough de-
parted Pro at 1410; COL Smith at 1415.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

36

1320

(C) Late Entry: To Tan Ky/CVP by ME: Will
clear anything outside 1811-1411-1403-1603-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

IZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		(cont.)	1601-1001 for ARVN box.	DO, S3, CO, TK	GD
37		1430	(C) To Hill 270 Sensors by JN: String 34 activated, neg confirmation, stationary; engaged w/8 rds of 4.2	DO, S3, S2, CO, H270	GD
38	1500		(C) Fm D Co to RR: 2/1/D at 225003 went to police un MA and found it gone. Believe VC/NVA tripped it and then took it. Element advised to stay off trails and depart area.	DO, S3, CO, D	GD
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CP-204096, 2-223099, D 1/1-236008.	DO, M, Arty	GD
40		1555	(U) CA data passed to Bde/Murata by RR.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
41		1609	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A 3-191038, B 1-209086, 2-223099, D 3-250006.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
42	1611	1620	(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to RR to CVP: ARVN box 1212-1208-1408-1411-1811-1812-start DTC 180400-221800 clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
43		1636	(C) To Bde/Smith by RR: Req swing bird 180800-1800; LOH 181500-1700 (30 min standby).	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
44	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-148090, 1/2-156055, 2/2-158057, B CP-206094, D 1/1-220008, 3-256006, Ren-193063.	DO, M, Arty	GD
45	1710	1717	(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to RR to CVP: DTC 18-1600-291800: 1008-1308-1307-1407-1403-1603-1601-1001-start; clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
46		1754	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: 3/A at 194032 at 1625 engaged VC w/SAF on NW-SE trail. VC evaded to SE, neg blood trails. Element has neg knowledge of ruck and weapon.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
47	1810		(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to RR: Req clearance DTC 180400-221800 of 88 PF AO: UL 150215, LR 1719 and 95 PF AO: UL 090225, LR 120205.	DO, S3, CO	GD
48		1825	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: B CP-203094, 1-212087, 1/2-224100, 2/2-226097, 3/2-209096.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
49		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
50	2000		(C) Fm Bde/DFC to RR: 1-6 NLS: B-286993, 276973, 275984, C-251966, 266967, 257969.	DO, M, Arty	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Sep 71

2400

17 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

2030

(C) To Bde/Salles, 5th ARVN/Welsh, Tan
Ky/RLB by RR: Finals: A CP-148090, 1/2-155057,
2/2-158057, 1/3-194032, 2/3-197032, B CP-203094,
1/1-212085, 2/1-212087, 1/2-224100, 2/2-226097,
3/2-219096, C-Pro, D CP-222012, 1/1-220008, 2/1-
225005, 3-250006, Rcn-193063.

ARVN,
DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK

GD

52

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

53

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

54

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

55

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

2/1/D at 171008 at 228003 had 1 NVA KIA by MA
There were misc equipment and documents CIA.

At 1100 at 188086 RS bird spotted 3 VN and 2
water buffalo. Mortars processed w/neg results.

At 1215 at 146006 2/3/D engaged 1 VC w/SAF
w/neg results. At 225003 D Co had a MA stolen.

Advised them to stay off trails and leave area.

At 1625 at 194032 3/A engaged w/SAF 1 VC w/
neg results.

56

2400

(U) Journal closed.

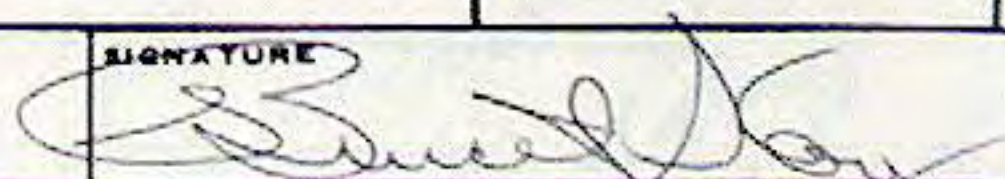
GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 3		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM			TO		
					HOUR	DATE		HOUR	DATE	
					0001	18 Sep 71		2400	18 Sep 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.						GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-148090, 1/2-155057, 2/2-158057, 1/3-194032, 2/3-197037, B CP-203094, 1/1-212085, 2/1-212087, 1/2-224100, 2/2-226097, 3/2-219096, C-Pro, D CP-222012, 1/1-220008, 2/1-225005, 3-250006, Rcn-193063.				DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK, ARVN		GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3		GD	
4		0150	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: RS of D Co 0900-1100, sitdown LZ.				DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, D		GD	
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3, Bde		GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3		GD	
7		0350	(C) To Tam Ky/RLB by JP: RF 1-9 2316-3516-3509-2809-2312-start and RF 1-10 1712-2112-2115-1715, DPG 180001-241800, both clear HRB.				DO, S3, CO, M, TK		GD	
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3, Bde		GD	
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3		GD	
10		0505	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.				DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
11		0505	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 35 HE, 4 Ill; OH: 487 HE, 629 Ill, 100 WP; 81mm exp: neg; OH: 570 HE, 295 Ill, 163 WP.				DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.				DO, S3, Bde		GD	
13		0750	(U) To Bde/Murata by JP: Neg loc changes.				DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
14	0807	0830	(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CP to CMB: MH 32 DPG 181900-190600, neg clear/JDM.				DO, S3, CO, M, Bde		GD	
15	0850		(C) Fm Tam Ky/CVP to CP: To our SW are 258 RF, 744 RF, 106 PF, 206 PF: 1 PF box to NW; 1-10 is to N. We should receive an overlay of VN operations sometime today.				DO, S3, CO		GD	
16	0900		(U) Neg loc changes.				DO, M, Arty		GD	
17		0905	(C) To Bde/S3 Air by JDM: Req AS on 227 980 on day 22 and 23 for LZ construction.				DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
18		0924	(C) To Bde/Murata by CP: Req special AC and AFD: AC UL 1300, LR 2790, 190600-231800:							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 2
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

ETC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Sep 71	2400	18 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	APD UL 1902, LR 2494, DTG 190600-191800. Both boxes are clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
19		0940	(C) To B Co by ME: 2010-2310-2309-2209-2208-2008-start.	DO, S3, M, B	GD
20		1000	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: Loc changes: A 1/2-155058, 2/2-162056, D CP-221012, 1/1-219007 2/1-227004, 3-249009.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
21	1050		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CF: 1-6 loc changes 2/B-275984, 3/C-255969.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-158058, 2/2-162057 3-194032, B 2/2-228099, 3/2-218096.	DO, M, Arty	GD
23		1120	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: Special AC DTG 190600-231800 UL 1300, LR 2790, clear/JDM. To 1-6/DAH to CF by MRC at 1040.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde, 1-6	GD
24		1120	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: LOH to report to Blue Star at 1500.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1142	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: Quad .50 crew departed Pro at 1140.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1215	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: Loc changes: A 2/2-163057, B 1/1LP-212088, 1/1-212085, 2/1-206086, 3/2-217096.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
27	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2LP-158060, B 1/2LP-2/2LP-230999, 3/2LP-215096, Ren-190072.	DO, M, Arty	GD
28	1320		(C) Fm Bde/RLB to CF: A replacement for retrans will arrive at Pro sometime tomorrow. The man he replaces is not to leave until he has been properly trained.	DO, S3, CO	GD
29		1356	(C) To Bde/Chykowski by CF: Loc changes: B CPLP-200094.	DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1404	(C) To Bde/Murata by CF: RS bird will not be able to complete RS due to blade strike.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
31	1500		(C) Loc changes: A CPLP-147093.	DO, M, Arty	GD
32		1503	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: LOH on station.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1555	(C) To Bde/Smith by RR: Req Swing bird 190800-1800: Req LOH 191500-1700 (30 min standby).	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1600	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A CPLP-retrnd, B 1/2LP-220100, 3/2LP-210092, Ren-194074.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DDP-1000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Sep 71

2400

18 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1640	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: LOH off station.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
36	1700		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2LP-218100, 2/2LP-224091, 3/2LP-returned, Ren-194074.	DO, M, Arty	GD
37		1750	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: B 3/2-215092.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
38		1900	(C) To Bde/Riggs by RR: Finals: A CP-148090, 1/2-159060, 2/2-165058, 1/3-193036, 2/3-190010 B CP-203089, 1/1-212085, 2/1-207087, 1/2-224100, 2/2-226097, 3/2-219096, C-Pro, D CP-222012, 1/1-221007, 2/1-231006, 3-248017, Ren-194074.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
39		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
40	2000		(C) Fm 1-6/DFC to RR: FLs: B-282988, 280981, 276984, C-252969, 261996, 255971.	DO, M, Arty	GD
41	2032		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to RR: There have been four blade strikes this week in Bde AO. All precautions will be taken to prevent further strikes.	DO, S3, CO, S4	GD
42	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
43		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
44	2200		(C) Fm Bde/JAP to AB: Time 191600, 5-2-1	DO, S3, CO	GD
45	2219		(C) Fm Bde/Riggs to AB: D Co internal will be used for mine sweep.	DO, S3, CO	GD
46	2255		(C) Fm Bde/Pace to AB: CA may be delayed due to CE of 1-20; our CA will follow.	DO, S3, CO	GD
47	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
48		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		There were negative significant events in the AO today.		
41	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-12; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Sep 71

2400

19 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-148090, 1/2-159060, 2/2-165058, 1/3-193036, 2/3-190040, B CP-203089, 1/1-212085, 2/1-207087, 1/2-224100, 2/2-226097, 3/2-219096, C-Pro, D CP-222012, 1/1-221007, 2/1-231006, 3-248017, Rcn-194074.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0107

(C) To Bde/Riggs by AB: Neg field RS for today.

DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde

GD

5

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

6

0205

(C) To Bde/Riggs by AB: Conducted practice alert starting at 0153, completed at 0210; alert was satisfactory.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

7

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

8

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

9

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

10

0510

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by AB.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

11

0510

(C) To Bde/Riggs by AB: 4.2 exp: 42 HE, 50 Ill; OH: 765 HE, 579 Ill, 170 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 497 HE, 402 Ill, 163 WP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

12

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

13

0755

(U) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

14

0855

0929

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME to Lawson: DPG 20 0500-2000: APD 31 1018-2318-2317-1005; AC 32 109143-1000m on each side of road to 314244; DPG 190500-232000 AC UL BT1300, LR BS2790; 32 DPG 191900-200600, 1811-2614-2711-1908; all clear/JDM.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

GD

15

0900

(C) Loc changes: A 3-191038.

DO, M, Arty

GD

16

1004

(U) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

17

1025

(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: RS bird released on 30 min standby at 1030.

DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 12 Years

DDC-24980

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-164060, 2/2-166055 B 3/2-219093.	DO, M, Artv	GD
19	1130	1140	(C) To Bde/Lurata by ME: 3/A at 186038 at 1020 while on cutting party observed and engaged a black bear coming toward them. Bear evaded to S leaving heavy blood trail. There were neg US casualties.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20		1207	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: B 1/1-213085, 2/1-210084, 1/2-224098, 2/2-225094, D 1LP-235002, 1-232002.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
21	1300		(C) Loc changes: A CP-147093, 1/2-168059, 2/2-168055, 3-185038. B 3/2-219092, D 1LP-ret.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
22		1313	(C) To Bde/LKS by ME: COL Smith arrived at 1312; departed at 1405.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1357	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: B AO: DTG 210600- 021800: 2010-2311-2607-2007-start; A CO DTG 210001-251800: 1410-1610-1607-1807-1805-2005- 2002-1602-1603-1403-start; C AO DTG 210600- 291800: 2007-2707-2702-2202-2203-2003-start.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
24		1357	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: LOH time change to 1600-1800; reason is time delay in CA.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: A 3-180039, B 1/2-223096.	DO, M, Arty	GD
26	1405		(C) Fm Bde to ME: Reflex D (NFI) coming to Pro before 1500 for visit with S3.	DO, S3, CO	GD
27		1430	(U) Fm TOC/CT to A and B Cos: New AOs passed to each company. (See item #23).	DO, S3, A, B	GD
28		1445	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: RS bird re- leased at 1440 on 30 min standby to home pad.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
29	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-205097, 3/2-219 091, D CP-221007.	DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1450	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Gen McDonough arrived 1450; departed at 1520; discussed road operation and Hep Don operation.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31		1614	(C) To Bde/Lawson by JN: Loc changes: A 1/2- 164057, B CPLP-202097.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
32	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-148091, 1/2-170058, 2/2-167056, D-Tien Phunc.	DO, M, Arty	GD
33		1705	(U) CA data to Bde/Lawson by JN.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1735	(C) To Bde/Huisman by JN: LOH 201500-1700 (neg); RS bird 200700-201800.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

178-2000

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-148088, 1/2-170058, 2/2-167055, 1/3-175037, 2/3-178038, B CP-203094, 1/1-213083, 2/1-212081, 1/2-223096, 2/2-226091, 3/2-219091, C-Pro, D-Tien Phuoc, Ren-194074.		DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
4		0150	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JP: RS of A, B and Ren 0900-1200.		Ren, B DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, A		GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
8		0500	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 exp: 80 HE, 40 ILL; OH: 686 HE, 513 ILL, 87 WP, 6 CS: 81m exp: 33 HE; OH: 543 HE, 402 ILL, 106 WP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
10		0500	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
12		0610	(C) To Bde/Terry by JP: AMC on station PZ1-0650, LZ1-0702-to Riggs; PZ2-0708, LZ2-0718-to Salles; PZ3-0723, LZ3-0735-to Salles.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
13		0700	(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: Engr 78 (NFI) in AC 44, clear/JDM. Spotted trail w/cave at 196 968; left box at 0745.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
14		0710	(C) To Tam Ky by JP: At 202150 gunships w/CA spotted 1 body across road from fishhook in TP AO. Would like RF/FP to check it out.		DO, S3, CO, TK		GD
15	0800	0805	(C) Bn Bde/CMB to RR to CTB: AC & NH 43 NH 32 clear/JDM; AC 44 for info.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
16		0812	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-151087, D-Road security.		DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: A CP-153086, 2-169055, 3-177038, B 1-215083, 2-222094.		DO, M, Arty		GD
18		0930	(C) To Bde/Murata, Tam Ky/CVP by RR: C AO boundary W is 19 grid line; clear TK/Duong.		DO, M, CO, Bde, S3, TK		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified after 12 years
---	---

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-26280

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LZ Professional
BE173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Sep 71

2400

20 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0953	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Murata by RR.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0957	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-152085, 2-170054.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
21		1014	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: New A Co AO DTG 210001-251800: 1407-1807-1805-1905-1903-2003-2002-1602-1603-1403-start.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde, A	GD
22		1053	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro; To Bde/Murata by RR at 1044; departed at 1050.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: A CP-151087.	DO, M, Arty	GD
24		1135	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req EOD team to CP Coot: VN children bringing 60mm rds and anti-personnel mines to element there. Approved ASAP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
25	1146		(C) Fm Bde to RR: URI at 132132, code C, TOT-0830.	DO, S2, S3, CO.	GD
26		1210	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A CP-153080.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
27	1300		(C) Loc changes: A CP-154074.	DO, M, Arty	GD
28		1327	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Sniper Report: 0 shots, 0 kills, 2 missions; 3 snipers, 2-Field, 1-Pro.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1400	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: A CP-154074, R CP-205094, 2-218094.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
30	1415		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JN: URI at BS225945, code B, DTG 1400.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 3/2-222099.	DO, M, Arty	GD
32	1550		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to JN: LOH 211500-1700 RS 210700-1800.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1600	(C) To Bde/Salles by JN: Loc changes: B CP-206093, 1/1-214086, 2/1-217095, 1/2-217094, 2/2-217096, Rcn-184079.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-173053, 2/2-174056 3-177037, B 1/2-217093, Rcn-183081.	DO, M, Arty	GD
35	1730		(C) Fm Bde/Salles to JN: Bde wants to know if we can have C Co CA at 0800 (OK).	DO, S3, CO, Bde, C	GD
36		1750	(U) D Co CA data passed to Bde/Salles by Nelson.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-26985

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Sep 71	2400	21 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-155066, 1/2-174053, 2/2-178054, 1/3-174037, 2/3-173040, B CP-206093, 1/1-214087, 2/1-219086, 1/2-217093, 2/2-217097, 3/2-222099, C-Pro, D CP-Pro, 1/1-175075, 2/1-173074, 2-168079, 3-178078, Rcn-183081.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
6		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
7	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
8		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
9		0605	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
10		0605	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 exp: 12 HE, 16 Ill; OH: 712 HE, 765 Ill, 87 WP; 81mm OH: 536 HE, 394 Ill, 107 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0757	(U) To Bde/Murata by JP: Neg loc change.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
12		0825	(C) To Bde/Murata by AB: NH 32 and NH 43 clear/JDM: AC 43 and AFD 31 clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
13	0900		(U) Negative location changes.	DO, M, Arty	GD
14		0945	(U) Future plans to Bde/Murata by AB.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
15		0745	(C) Late Entry: CA Req passed to Bde/Salles by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
16		1012	(C) To Bde/Salles by AB: Loc changes: A 2-175056, B 1/2LP-215094, 2/2LP-214098, D-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
17	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 2-165055, B 1/1LP-214089, 2/1LP-223083, 1/2LP-214095, 2/2LP-212101, 3/2LP-223103.	DO, M, Arty	GD
18		1217	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A CP-155065, 2-160051, B 1/1LP-213092, 2/1LP-224084, 1/2LP-211097, 2/2LP-211100, 3/2LP-223094.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCPX		LZ Professional BT173078		0001	21 Sep 71	2400	21 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
19	1235		(U) Fm Bde/CMB to AB: Rec'd intel and passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde		CD	
20		1300	(C) C Co walked off Pro.	DO, S3, CO, Info		CD	
21	1300		(C) Location changes: B 1/1, 2/1, 2/2 LPs returned, 3/2LP-223095.	DO, M, Arty		CD	
22	1303		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to AB: Opn essential vehicles may resume travel to DaNang. Precautionary measures must be taken to insure against fire bomb threats.	DO, S3, CO		CD	
23		1330	(C) To Bde/SKL by AB: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		CD	
24		1400	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Loc changes: A CP-157063, 3-174039, B CPLP-207092, 1/1LP-216088, 2/2LP-216099, 3/2LP-225105, C-moving off Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		CD	
25	1405		(C) Fm Bde to Brewster: URIs: BT015363, code C, 1200, identified Bn CP; AT969349, code C, 1100; BT066373, code C, 1030, identified Bn CP.	DO, S2, S3, CO		CD	
26		1437	(C) To Bde/Salles by AB: Req AC 220700-251800: 1410-2115-2412-1608-start.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		CD	
27		1439	(C) To Bde/SKL by AB: COL Smith departed Pro at 1439.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		CD	
28	1500		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-retirned, 1/1-216082, 2/1-216090, 1/2-216093, 2/2-216101, 3/2LP-retirned.	DO, M, Arty		CD	
29		1503	(C) To Bde/Murata by CP: Req RS bird 22 0700-1800; IOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby).	DO, S3, CO, Bde		CD	
30		1600	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CP: Loc changes: B 1/1-219081, 1/2-213093, 3/2-222105.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		CD	
31	1700		(U) Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty		CD	
32		1745	(C) To Bde/Murata by CP: LTC Shannon has read note on COs Conf day 27 at Bde HQ.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		CD	
33		1800	(C) To Bde/Murata by CP: Loc changes: A 3-172039.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		CD	
34	1805		(C) Fm Bde/Huisman to CP: Higher has cancelled AS on 227980 as we plan no opns in that area. We can submit new grid in an area that we will be working in.	DO, S3, CO		CD	
35		1920	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by CP: Finals: A CP-157063, 1/2-162050, 2/2-159053, 1/3-173040, 2/3-170039, B CP-206093, 1/1-214087, 2/1-219086, 1/2-217093, 2/2-217097, 3/2-222099, C CP-191072, 1/1-				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations						PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional HT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Sep 71	2400	22 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-157063, 1/2-162050, 2/2-159053, 2/3-173040, 1/3-170039, B CP-206093, 1/1-214087, 2/1-219086, 1/2-217093, 2/2-217097, 3/2-222099, C CP-191072, 1/1-193074, 2/1-193073, 2-192072, D-Pro, Rcn-183081.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD	
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD	
5		0230	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Neg field RS day 22.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde		GD	
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD	
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD	
8		0405	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: Radar sighted 2-4 pax on az 1360, range 1820m moving S. Neg fires because of proximity. C and Rcn notified.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde, A, R		GD	
9		0426	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: Radar sighted 1 pack moving N on az of 0700, range 1540. Notified Rcn & engaged w/4.2, 5 HE rds at grid 184090.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde, R		GD	
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD	
11		0515	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 4.2 exp 5 HE, 20 Ill, OH: 707 HE, 745 Ill, 87 WP, 6 CS; 81mm exp: neg; OH: 536 HE, 378 Ill, 107 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
12		0515	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Chaykowski by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
13		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD	
14	0800		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to JW: Need clearance for NH 32, NH 43 and AC 43; clear/JDM.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde		GD	
15		0800	(U) To Bde/Bageant by JW: Neg loc changes.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
16	0900		(C) Loc changes: A 2-160051, 1/3LP-173042.	DO, M, Arty		GD	
17		0950	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Reg RS bird 23 0700-1800 LHM (30 min standby) 1500-1700.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
18		1000	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A 2/3-v/1/3.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-3COK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

22 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1041	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Gen Gorwitz arrived at Pro.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20	1100		(C) Loc changes: A 2LP-163053, 3LP-173045 B CPLP-207091, 2/1-218083, 1/2-223094, 2/2-224094 3/2-226096, Ren-Pro.	DO, M, Arty	GD
21		1147	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Gen Gorwitz departed at 1142; discussed present and future opns, personnel situation and drug program.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22		1150	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req LOH at 1500 to Pro.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23		1205	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: C CP-190070.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
24	1300		(C) Loc changes: A 2-165052, 2LP-returned 3-175042, 3LP-178042, B CPLP-197092, 1/1-221081 1/2-224091, 2/2-225093, C CP-189067, 2-190065.	DO, M, Arty	GD
25		1352	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A 3LP-returned, B CPLP-returned, 1/1-222081, 2/1- 224082, C 1-198067.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
26	1435		(C) Fm Bde/RMS to RR: Susp enemy loc at 319058, C rating, 1100.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
27	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2-226083, C CP-198 063, 2-196063.	DO, M, Arty	GD
28		1516	(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1513.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29		1535	(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: Gen McDonough left at 1535; discussed opns and personnel.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1605	(U) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Neg loc changes	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
31		1640	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: LOH off sta- tion at 1630.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
32	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-166050, 2/2-159053 1/3-179041, 2/3-176044, B 2/1-226092.	DO, M, Arty	GD
33		1815	(U) To Bde/Mendonca by ME: Neg loc changes	s. DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34	1750		(U) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: Rec'd intel and passed to S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1930	(C) To Bde: Finals: A CP-157063, 1/2-162 050, 2/2-159052, 1/3-179041, 2/3-176044, B CP- 206093, 1/1-224083, 2/1-228084, 1/2-226089, 2/2- 226093, 3/2-226096, C CP-199064, 1/1-198057, 2/1- 197059, 1/2-195061, 2/2-194062, D-Pro, Ren-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

L3 Professional
HP173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

37 2100 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

38 2125 (C) To Bde/RJB by ME: Engr 63 (NFI) into NH 32; clear/JDM; back to Chu Lai at 2150.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

39 2200 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

40 2300 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

41 2330 (C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: RS of A and B Co 0900-1200 day 23.

DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, A

GD

42 2400 (C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

There were negative significant events of military importance in the AO today.

43 2400 (U) Journal closed.

GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE P. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

P74-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCCK

LZ Professional
BR173078

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Sep 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

CD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-157063, 1/2-162050, 2/
2-159052, 1/3-179041, 2/3-176044, B CP-206093, 1/
1-224083, 2/1-228084, 1/2-226089, 2/2-226093, 3/2
226096, C CP-199064, 1/1-198057, 2/1-197059, 1/2
195061, 2/2-194062, D-Pro, Ren-Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

CD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

CD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

CD

5

0250

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 1/1/C had a
MA detonate at 0245; will check out at first
light.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

CD

6

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

CD

7

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

CD

8

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

CD

9

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

CD

10

0635

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Terry by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

CD

11

0635

(C) To Bde/Terry by JP: 4.2 exp: 9 HE, 1
ill; OH: 648 HE, 730 ill, 43 WP, 6 CS. 81mm
OH: 536 HE, 363 ill, 107 WP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

CD

12

0645

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 1/1/C had
neg results from MA detonation at 230245.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

CD

13

0730

(C) Fm Bde/Terry to JP: 4-3 is react for
AC 69 WL A68492, LZ BT0084.

DO, S3, CO, D, M

CD

14

0800

(U) To Bde/Lawson by JP: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

CD

15

0830

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: AC 32 1410-2115-2412-
1605-start.

DO, S3, CO, M

CD

16

0830

(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: NH 45, AC 43, AC 3
all clear/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

CD

17

0835

(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Eher 55 (NW1)
in AC 32 at 0835 found camouflaged hooch at
206117; clear/RDH. Destroyed hooch and left
fire; out of box at 0820.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

CD

18

0900

(C) Loc changes: A CP-156065, 2-158051, 3-
120042, B CP-208092, 1-223082, 2-224092.

DO, M, Arty

CD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 1
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Sep 71

2400

23 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19		0943	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Req RS 0700-1800 and LOH 1500-1700 (30 min standby) on day 24.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20		1002	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: C 1-200054.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
21		1008	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by ME: Engr 55 (NFI) into AC 44 at 1006; clear/RDH; out at 1123.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
22		1024	(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: COL Smith at B CP at 1023; left at 1050.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: C 1/2-193061.	DO, M, Arty	GD
24		1202	(C) To Bde/Salles by CP: Loc changes: C 1/1LP-201063.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
25	1300		(C) Loc changes: B 2/2-255087, 3/2-226097 C 1/2-196060.	DO, M, Arty	GD
26	1324	1405	(C) Fm Bde/CVP to ME to Bde/RVL by MDF: FF box DTG 240800-260800 UL 1612, LR 1910 is clear by RDH.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
27	1340		(C) Fm Bde/CMB by ME: URI at BS210935, code A, 1300.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
28		1403	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B CPLP-203093, 1/1-224083, 2/1-225083, 1/2-223090 2/2-225084.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
29		1443	(C) To Bde/Bageant by ME: Inspection Tm arrived at 1247 and left at 1441.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1445	(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: Req LOH on station ASAP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1500		(C) Loc changes: A CP-159060, 2-153052, 3-177043, B 3/2-227097, C 1/1LP-204054.	DO, M, Arty	GD
32	1523	1604	(C) Req dustoff for man on Pro w/malaria convulsions, breathing trouble and fever. Dustoff requested at 1523 to CL Dustoff/Desmarais by AB; dustoff completed at 1604.	DO, S1, S3, CO	GD
33		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by AB: Loc changes: A 3-177044, B 1/2-221090, 3/2-228097.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by AB: LOH on station at 1510; released at 1625.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
35	1700		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-227084, 2/1-227080	DO, M, Arty	GD
36		1744	(C) To Bde/CMB by RR: Loc changes neg.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
37		1940	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by AB: Finals: A CP-159060, 1/2-151049, 2/2-152045, 1/3-175044, 2/3-177043, B CP-208091, 1/1-229084, 2/1-227082, 1/2-221090, 2/2-224084, 3/2-227097, C CP-199064, 1/1-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-159060, 1/2-151049, 2/
2-152045, 1/3-175044, 2/3-177043, B CP-208001, 1/
1-229084, 2/1-227082, 1/2-221090, 2/2-224084, 3/2-
227097, C CP-199064, 1/1-205055, 2/1-202052, 1/2-
195059, 2/2-192060, D-Pro, Ren-Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

5

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

6

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

7

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

8

0550

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Chaykowski by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

9

0550

(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 4.2 exp: 16
Ill: OH: 698 HE, 724 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH:
536 HE, 347 Ill, 107 WP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

10

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

11

0715

(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: S2 TIF redeploy-
ment of sensors in our AO.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

12

0800

(U) To Bde/Murata by CP: Neg loc change.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

13

0820

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: LTC Shannon left
for Chu Lai at 0819.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

14

0848

0912

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: AC 43 (same as
yesterday); AC 35 DL, RU0000, IR RS1390, both
DTG 250500-252000 and NW 43 (same as AC 43)
all clear/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

GD

15

0900

(C) Loc changes: A 2-153052, C CP-199064
1-203054, 3-194063.

DO, M, Arty

GD

16

0907

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: CA req passed.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

17

0912

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Reg D AC DTG 25
0001-072400; 1407-1807-1805-1905-1903-2203-
2202-1602-1603-1403-start.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

18

0950

(C) Fm Rear to CP: PNC #71 will be guide
for MAT team.

Group 2
Declassified At 5 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19

1010

(C) To Bde/DWM by ME: Loc changes: A 2-157049, 3-175044.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

20

1055

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Req LOH (30 min standby) 1500-1700; RS 0700-1800; day 25.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

21

1100

(C) Loc changes: A 2-157048, 3-173044, B CPLP-205091, 1/2-225085.

DO, M, Arty

GD

22

1107

(C) Fm Bde/Murata to ME: Bird time for day 25 approved.

DO, S3, S4, CO,

GD

23

1205

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: ITC Shannon returned to Pro at 1155.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

24

1218

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: A 3-172042, B CPLP-returned, 1/1-232084, 2/1-231083, 1/2-225090, 3/2-226101.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

25

1236

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Helix 24 (NFI) received clearance on grid BS147969/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

26

1300

(C) Loc changes: B 2/1-231082, 1/2-225091 2/2-227087, C 1/1-205055, 2/1-202052.

DO, M, Arty

GD

27

1302

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Helix 24 (NFI) AS on BS147969 w/large secondary explosion.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

28

1310

(C) A/1-6 at 1310 at 345976 found 15 AK47 5 RPG launchers, 4 B40 launchers, 18 B40 rock-ets, 9 RPGs, large amt of explosives and misc other military equipment.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

29

1400

(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: A 3-170041, B CP-211090, 1/1-233084.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

30

1420

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Granite 55 (NFI) clear into AC 69/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

31

1445

(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Req LOH to Pro ASAP.

DO, S5, CO, Bde

GD

32

1446

(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: At 1330 at 199064 RS bird going into C CP LZ detonated MA 1/neg casualties and cracked window.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

33

1446

(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1322: departed at 1446.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

34

1453

(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Engr 78 cleared into AC 32/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

35

1500

(C) Loc changes: B CP-211091, 1/1LP-237086, 1/2-226093, 3/2-226101, C CP-201062.

DO, M, Arty

GD

36

1530

(C) To Tam Ky/Nelson by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) wants clearance on bunker at 188102; neg clearance, VN in area.

DO, S3, CO, TR, B55

GD

37

1533

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) departed AC 32 w/neg results.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BOOK

LZ Professional
BE173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Sep 71

2400

24 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1556

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: LOH off station.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

39

1602

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: C
1/2-194058.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

40

1610

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req daily AC/AFB/
NH for 2607-2909-3403-3101-start DFC 24-29.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

41

1612

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Engr 78 (NFI)
departed AC 69 at 1606.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

42

1700

(C) Loc changes: A 1/2-159045, 2/2-155042
1/3-168043, 2/3-171039, B 1/1-226082, 2/2-229
087, C 1/2-194055, 2/2LP-191059.

DO, M, Arty

GD

43

1734

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: RS bird released.

DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde

GD

44

1749

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: A
CP-159060, 1/2-159045, 2/2-155042, 1/3-168043, 2/
3-171039.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

45

1852

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Finals: A CP-159
060, 1/2-159045, 2/2-155042, 1/3-168043, 2/3-171
039, B CP-212090, 1/1-234084, 2/1-231081, 1/2-229
094, 2/2-229087, 3/2-228101, C CP-201062, 1/1-201
055, 2/1-202052, 1/2-194055, 2/2-191059, D-Pro,
Rcb-171082. Also to Tam/Ky/Towley by RR, 1852.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, TK

GD

46

1905

(U) Fm Bde/CMB to AB: Rec'd intel report
and passed to S2.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

47

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

48

2035

(C) Fm Bde/Tarry to AB: CA/CE approved
for 1330, 5-2-1.

DO, S3, CO, D, A

GD

49

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

50

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

51

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

52

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1330 at 199064 RS bird going into C Co CP
location detonated one of the elements MAs
resulting in the pilot's window being cracked.
There were negative casualties.

53

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-WADRL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 3	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-159060, 1/2-159045, 2/2-155042, 1/3-168043, 2/3-171039, B CP-212090, 1/1-234084, 2/1-231081, 1/2-229094, 2/2-229087, 3/2-228101, C CP-201062, 1/1-205055, 2/1-202052, 1/2-194055, 2/2-191059, D-Pro, Rcn-171082.		DO, M, Arty, Bde, PK	GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
4		0200	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Neg field RS day 25.		DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
7	0327		(C) Fm Hill 270 to JP: At 0328, string 3, C, unk, stat, AAU; TOT 0335; 8 rds 4.2 HE.		DO, S2, S3, CO, 4.2	GD
8		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3	GD
10		0545	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Chaykowski by JP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
11		0545	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: 4.2 missions 2+2+0; 59 HE expended.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
12		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde	GD
13		0753	(C) To Bde/LKS by ME: MATF insp team arrived at Pro at 0753.		DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
14		0805	(U) To Bde/LKS by ME: Neg loc changes.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
15		0810	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: RS bird on station at 0745.		DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde	GD
16	0825	0845	(C) Fm Bde/CTB to ME to Bde/JCD by ME: DTG AC/APD 260500-262000; DTG NH 251900-260600 APD 32 2607-2909-3403-3101-start; AC 44 UL BT 1300, LR BS2790; AC/NH 43; NH 32 (same as APD 32); clear/RDH.		DO, S3, CO, N, Bde	GD
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: B 1/2LP-230095, 2/2LP-228086, C 1-198057.		DO, M, Arty	GD
18	0902		(U) Fm Bde/LN to ME: Rec'd intel and passed to S2.		DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
19		1007	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B 1/2LP-231096, 2/2LP-228083, 3/2-229101.		DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
---	---

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

25 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

1017

(C) Fm Bde/Murata to ME: NH/AC 43 BS2393-
2394-2495-2496-2699-2799-2704-4004-4093-3393;
box clear/RDN with 4093 corner dropped.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

GD

21

1027

(C) To Bde/CMB by ME: MATP insp team de-
parted Pro at 1025.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

22

1027

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URIs: BS224943, C
code, 0900, (Bn CP); BT127238, code B, 0900;
BS193975, code C+, 0900; BT223131, code C,
0800.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

23

1100

(C) Loc changes: B 1/1LP-237082, 2/1-233
082, 2/2LP-228031, C 1-203057, 2/2-191057.

DO, M, Arty

GD

24

1155

(C) To Bde/D'Heron by ME: Loc changes: C
CELP-202056, 1/2-194053.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

25

1158

(C) Fm Bde/D'Heron to ME: URI-BS221928,
code E-, 1100.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

26

1235

(U) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: Rec'd intel report
and passed to S2.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

27

1300

(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-237081, 2/2-233088
3/2-231100, C CP-201062, 1-203057, 1/2-194053.

DO, M, Arty

GD

28

1320

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: At 1030 at Pro
4.2 shooting time fuze had round detonate ap-
prox 2-3 sec outside tube; 1 man treated for
leg burn and released w/minor wound; ME let:
10P-7-112A2-69; accident investigated; fuze
susp by FSCoord; 1-14 Arty notified.

DO, S3, CO, Bde, 1-14

GD

29

1425

(U) CA data passed to Bde/Murata by ME.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

30

1426

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: A-
Pro, B 1/1-238083, 1/1LP-237078, 2/1LP-238082,
1/2-233093, 3/2-233099, D CP-162060, 2-168040,
3-156044.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

31

1500

(C) Loc changes: B 2/2-234080, 3/2-234102

DO, M, Arty

GD

32

1510

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 1410 at 162
060 D CP had man injured while jumping off
slick at LZ during CA; injured in groin by a
stick. He was brought to Pro by CA slick,
checked by Bn Surgeon and evacuated to 91st
Evac by RS bird.

DO, S1, S3, CO, Bde

GD

33

1550

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req RS 260700-
1800; IOH (30 min standby) 1500-1700.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

34

1605

(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: B
1/2-234093, 2/2-235090.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

35

1645

(C) Fm New Hau Duc/JBB to CP: Local VN
say 3 VC Cos are located at 145055.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Sep 71

2400

25 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1700

(C) Loc changes: B 1/2-234094, D 1/2-175
038.

DO, M, Arty

GD

37

1807

(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc changes

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

38

1920

(C) To Bde/Riggs by RR: Finals: A-Pro, B
CP-212090, 1/1-239081, 2/1-238079, 1/2-234094, 2/
2-236092, 3/2-234097, C CP-201062, 1/1-207056,
2/1-205056, 2-193052, D CP-166059, 1-165058, 1/2-
175038, 2/2-174040, 3-153053, Rcn-171082.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

39

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

40

2000

(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to RR: 1-6 NLs: A CP-
343974, B-Gm Lai, C CP-348981, D CP-478000,
Rcn-Bludgeon.

DO, M, Arty

GD

41

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

42

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

43

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

44

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

At 1030 at Pro 4.2 had time fuze detonate 2-3
secs outside tube resulting in 1 man receiving
minor leg wound. At 1410 at 162060 D CP had
man injured to groin while jumping off lift
ship during CA. Man evacuated to 91st Evac.

45

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Sep 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-Pro, B CP-212090, 1/1-239081, 2/1-238079, 1/2-234094, 2/2-236092, 3/2-234097, C CP-201062, 1/1-207056, 2/1-205056, 2-193052, D CP-166059, 1-165058, 1/2-175038, 2/2-174040, 3-153053, Ren-171082.		DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
5		0240	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: RS B Co 0900-1100 CP has sit-down LZ.		DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, B		GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
7		0310	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Engr 63 (NFI) on station in NH 32; stay E of 18 line, clear/JDM. Left box at 0345.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
8		0400	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Engr 63 (NFI) in NH 43; clear/JDM; left box at 0455.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
10		0440	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
11		0440	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 exp: 60 HE, OH: 571 HE, Ill 714, WP 93, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 532 HE, 347 Ill, 107 WP.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
12	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3		GD
13		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.		DO, S3, Bde		GD
14	0745		(C) Fm 1-6/Caserette to RR: 1-6 AO box DPG 262400-302400: 3002-3902-3995-3095-start.		DO, S3, CO, M		GD
15		0755	(U) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Neg loc changes		DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD
16	0803	0810	(C) Fm Bde/RMS to RR: Clearance on APD 32, NH 32 and NH 43 (same acids); clear/RDM; to Bde/JKD by RR.		DO, S3, CO, M, Bde		GD
17		0810	(C) To Bde/JKD by RR: Req RS bird day 27 0700-1800; LOH (30 min standby) 1500-1700.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD
18		0835	(U) Fire base improvement report sent to Bde/Murata by RR.		DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 years
---	---

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Sep 71	2400	26 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 1-211056.			DO, M, Arty	GD
20		0905	(C) To Bde/JDV by RR: Req AC be run on APD/NH 32 on 27, 28, 29 Sep.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
21		0925	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Granite 55 (NFI) clear/RDH for specified strike in AC 69.			DO, S3, CO, Bde, G55	GD
22		1020	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B CP-213093, 1-238081, 2-235095, C 1/2LP-194056, D 1/1LP-163037, 1/2-174037, 2/2-174042, 3-153053.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
23		1035	(C) To Bde/Huisman by RR: Req LOH to Pro at 1500.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
24	1100		(C) Loc changes: C 1-212056, D 1/2-174036, 3-152054.			DO, M, Arty	GD
25	1120		(C) Fm Bde/RMS to RR: Susp enemy loc at BS248955, TOT 0930, code C.			DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26		1135	(C) To Tam Ky/Nelson by RR: Req 1000m clearance around 162072-3 VC/NVA in open. Clear Tam Ky/DO.			DO, S3, CO, TK	GD
27		1150	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: C 2-193050, D 1/1-156057, 2/2-174044.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
28		1300	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: At 1130 at Pro tower guard spotted 3 VC/NVA w/rucks. Engaged w/50 cal and 105mm. Rs bird checked area and received fire from 162072. Bird returned fire and came back to Pro to check for hits. At 1220 radar picked up at least 2 persons at 161071 and mortars were fired. Radar failed to detect further movement. D Co will check area.			DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: C CPLP-200056, D 1/1-163057, 1/2LP-173034, 1/3-155050.			DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1406	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: C CPLP-ret, D 1/1-163057, 1/2-175035, 2/2-174047.			DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
31		1450	(C) To Bde/Salles by CF: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro at 1446.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
32	1500		(C) Loc changes: C 2-195053.			DO, M, Arty	GD
33	1510		(C) Fm Bde to ME: IFC Wagner might not be at Tam Ky at 1530 but IFC Shannon is welcome to come anyway.			DO, S3, CO	GD
34		1522	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Gen McDonough departed at 1521; discussed pres and fut ops.			DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1540	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: At 1510 at 230 089 Minuteman 24 (NFI) spotted 1 VC, checked				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Sep 71	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35		(cont.)	w/friendlies in area for clearance and engaged VC. VC jumped into spider hole after being engaged and appeared to be KIA. B Co will check area.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
36		1605	(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Loc changes: B 2/1-240079.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
37		1610	(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: LOH on station at 1450; released at 1605.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
38		1658	(C) To Bde/JKD by ME: Gen Kroessen at Pro at 1601; left at 1649; discussed plans.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD	
39	1700		(C) Loc changes: B CP-216093, 3/2-235098, C 2-199054.	DO, M, Arty	GD	
40		1705	(C) To Bde/JKD by ME: Gen Kroessen's bird picked up back at field loc w/temperature of 103° and brought him to Pro.	DO, S3, CO, Bde, Med	GD	
41		1804	(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: Loc changes: D 1-166067, 1/3-151055, 2/3-154056.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
42		1930	(C) To Bde/Salles by ME: Finals: A-Pro, B CP-215093, 1/1-244083, 2/1-240079, 1/2-239095, 2/2-234092, 3/2-237099, C CP-201062, 1/1-213054, 2/1-215054, 1/2-200053, 2/2-197054, D CP-166059, 1-166067, 1/2-175035, 2/2-174047, 1/3-151055, 2/3-154056, Ren-Pro	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
43		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD	
44	2045		(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to CF: 1-6 NLs: A CP-345973, 1-352979, 3 and Ren-Bludgeon, B-Chu Lai C CP-343980, 2-349986, 3-349984, D CP-478000, 1-493020, 487084, 3-487004, 477017.	DO, M, Arty	GD	
45		2050	(C) To Tam Ky/Jackson by CF: Req RF/PF locs in boxes: UL BT2310, LR 3509; UL 1212, LR 1607; UL 1008, LR 1601.	DO, S3, CO, EK	GD	
46	2055		(C) Fm Tien Phuoc/HLS to CF: Troops will not be in AO discussed as of 271700, will not be E of 13 line nor S of 11 line.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD	
47	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer	DO, S3	GD	
48	2120	2157	(C) Fm Tam Ky/Jackson to CF to Bde/Chaykowski: RF/PF locs: Box 1: 314090, 304094, 312092, 310096, 315092; box 2: 143112, 120116, 143103, 123093, 124092, 152104; box 3-Neg.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD	
49		2137	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CF: Req D Co AO ext 271700-072400; 1311-1511-1510-1610-1607-1907-			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BE173078		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Sep 71	2400	27 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-215093, 1/1-24083, 1/2-240079, 1/2-239095, 2/2-234092, 3/2-237099, C CP-201062, 1/1-213054, 2/1-215054, 1/2-20053, 2/2-197054, D CP-166059, 1-166067, 1/2-175035, 2/2-174047, 1/3-151055, 2/3-154056, Ren-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde			GD
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3			GD
4		0140	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by JP: RS C Co 0900-1100; sit-down LZ.	DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde, C			GD
5		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde			GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3			GD
7		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde			GD
8		0415	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JP: Granite (NFI) on station in NH 32; clear/JDM. Left box 0515.	DO, S3, CO, Bde			GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3			GD
10		0500	(C) To Bde/Duncan by JP: Engr 63 (NFI) in NH 32; clear/JDM. Found numerous cultivated fields vic 2907; broke station at 0520.	DO, S3, CO, Bde			GD
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde			GD
12		0600	(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde			GD
13		0600	(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 OH: 509 HE, 694 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 528 HE, 347 Ill, 107 WP.	DO, S3, CO, Bde			GD
14		0753	(U) To Bde/Huisman by RR: Neg loc change.	DO, M, Arty, Bde			GD
15		0754	(C) To Bde/Huisman by RR: LTC Shannon left Pro at 0745 for Command Conf.	DO, S3, CO, Bde			GD
16	0806	0810	(C) Fm Bde/RMS to RR to Bde/JKS: AC/APD 32, NH 32 and NH 43 are clear/RDH.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde			GD
17		0813	(C) To Bde/CMB by RR: Req A AO 290600-161800: 2208-3008-3006-2906-2903-2703-2704-2204-start.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde			GD
18		0830	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RDH: Req Engr sqd to dismantle FSB here at 300800; sqd will be				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 25 Years

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCRK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Sep 71

2400

27 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		(cont.)	used Oct 7 for LZ construction; 1 D-5 dozer w/operator, front loader w/operator to arrive on day 1.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
19	0900		(C) Loc changes: C 1-214053.	DO, M, Arty	GD
20		0919	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) in AC/APD 32; clear/RDH.	DO, S3, CO, M, Bde	GD
21	0955		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR: URI at 331063, code C, TOT 0800.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
22		0957	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) out of AC/APD 32 at 0958 w/neg results.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
23	0957		(C) Fm Bde/Salles by RR: A and D AOs are clear/Tam Ky/Guyen (A) and Can (D); courtesy clear 5 ARVN.	DO, S3, CO, A, D	GD
24		0959	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Loc changes: B 1/2-238094, C 2-200055.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B 1/1LP-244086, 2/1LP-244080, 2/2-233089, 3/2-238097, D 1/1-167070, 1/2-176033, 1/3-149054, 3/2-152056.	DO, M, Arty	GD
26		1132	(C) To Bde/Salles by RR: Req RS day 28 0700-1800; LOH (30 min standby) 1500-1700.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
27		1215	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: A 2/1LP, 2/2LP-retained.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
28		1300	(C) To Bde/Murata by RDH: Req AO box of 1-6 elements. We have AO box: UL BT3002, LR BS3995; that is the only box in use near our AO.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CP-218094, 1/2-235091, 3/2-237094, D 1/2-176033, 1/2LP-177034, 2/2-176046, 1/3-147056, 2/3-151057.	DO, M, Arty	GD
30		1316	(C) To Bde/Huisman by RR: Req infrared mission within 6 days for AC 32 w/readout.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1330		(C) Fm Bde/Holland to BFK: D-5 dozer, "450" dozer and front end loader approved for day 1.	DO, S3, CO	GD
32	1400		(C) Fm Bde/RMS to RR: SELs: BS218952, C rating at 1200; BT332048, B rating, at 1215.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
33		1405	(C) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Loc changes: B 1/2LP-243087, 2/2LP-179046, 2/3-150057.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
34	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1LP-245076, C CP-194064, D 1/2-176033, 2/2-179046, 2/3-149056.	DO, M, Arty	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 71

2400

28 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-218094, 1/1-244
083, 2/1-240079, 1/2-235091, 2/2-229088, 3/2-238004

C CP-194065, 1/1-216049, 2/1-217051, 1/2-201050,
2/2-202049, D CP-166059, 1-161070, 1/2-176033,

2/2-180046, 1/3-146055, 2/3-148057, Ron-Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0120

(C) Fm Bde/Riggs to JP to 1-20/VCH: Dog
teams available on req: No more than 72 hrs;
req must have unit, time of pickup and air-
craft tail number.

DO, S3, CO, 1-20

GD

5

0125

(U) CA Req passed to Bde/Chaykowski by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

6

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

7

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

8

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

9

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

10

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

11

0650

(C) Fm Bde/Riggs to JP: Weather rept: Lt
rain, showers; broken to overcast ceiling.

Temp: H-88, L-74; Hum: H-80, L-60; winds NNW-
N, 7-15 kts.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

12

0650

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

13

0650

(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.20H: 472 HE,
645 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 532 HE, 347 Ill
107 WP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

14

0745

(C) Expect COL Smith and COL Linsky be-
tween 1200-1300.

DO, S3, CO

GD

15

0800

(U) To Bde/Salles by JP: Neg loc change.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

16

0815

0820

(C) Fm Bde/RMS to JP to Bde/Murata by CT
NH/AC 43 UL 3002, LR 3995, NH 32 and APD 32
clear/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

GD

17

0850

(C) Fm Bde/Duncan to CT: Bde wants weekly
plans submitted before 281500.

DO, S3, CO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 3

Downgraded At 5 Year

Intervals: Declassified

After 18 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Sep 71	2400	28 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0900		(C) Loc changes: D CP-166057, 1-162070, 1/2-177033, 2/2-181046, 3-146058.	DO, M, Arty	GD
19		0925	(U) Weekly plans to Bde/Murata by Trone.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0955	(U) To Bde/Murata by CF: Neg loc change.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
21	1045		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CF: Bde wants all info we have on: NVA KIA, WIA, CIA; Crew served & individual weapons CIA; VC KIA, WIA, CIA; DTG 19 Mar to 27 Sep.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
22	1100		(C) Loc changes: C 1/1LP to S, 2/1LP to E.	DO, M, Arty	GD
23	1130		(C) Fm Bde/Murata to CF: COL Smith will not be able to visit D CP at 1130.	DO, S3, CO, D	GD
24		1210	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CF: Loc changes: B 1/1-241075, 2/1-244079, 1/2-235093, 2/2-231092, 3/2LP-246098.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
25		1223	(C) To Bde/Duncan by CF: COL Smith att Pro at 1222; left Pro at 1327.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
26	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CP-217096, 1/1-244077, 1/2-237094, 3/2LP-246097, C 1/1LP-218055, D 1/1-158066.	DO, M, Arty	GD
27	1305		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to CF: SEL at BS220930, code B, at 1130.	DO, S2, S3, CO	GD
28		1403	(C) To Bde/Lawson by CF: Loc changes: B CPLP-217077, 1/1-247077, D 1/2-179034, 2/2LP-183045.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
29		1455	(C) To Bde/DWM by AB: Req LOH day 29 (30 min standby) 1500-1700; Rs bird 0700-1800.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
30		1457	(C) To Bde/DWM by AB: Req LOH on station.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
31	1500		(C) Loc changes: B 2/1LP-249079, 1/2-239093, D 1/1-159064, 1/2LP-181034, 2/2LP-179045.	DO, M, Arty	GD
32		1520	(C) To Bde/DWM by AB: LOH on station.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
33		1537	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Change in RS blade time req: DTG 290830-291600.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1610	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: Loc changes: B 1/1-247078, 1/2-240094, D 1/1-160063, 3-146057.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
35	1700		(C) Loc changes: D 1/1-160063, 1/2-179034, 2/2-179045.	DO, M, Arty	GD
36		1707	(C) To Bde/Lawson by AB: A Co LZs based on VR: 260059, 259069, 251068.	DO, S3, CO, Bde, A	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BF173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Sep 71

2400

28 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

1746

(U) To Bde/DWM by AB: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

38

1817

(C) To Bde/SKL by AB: Resubmit APD/NH/AC
IR box 32, DFC 29 Sen to 4 Oct: BF2900-3403-
3101-2607-start.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

39

2000

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

40

2000

(C) To Bde/Riggs by AB: Finals: A-Pro, B
B CP-218094, 1/1-244078, 2/1-244080, 1/2-240094,
2/2-233093, 3/2-238094, C CP-194065, 1/1-216049
2/1-217051, 1/2-201050, 2/2-202049, D CP-159059
1/1-160063, 2/1-v/CP, 1/2-179034, 2/2-179045, 3-
150058, Ren-Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

41

2045

(C) Fm Bde/Chaykowski by AB: C CE, 0930,
5-2-1; A CA, 5-2-1, 1100.

DO, S3, CO, A, C

GD

42

2100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

43

2200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

44

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

45

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

There were negative significant military
events in the AO today.

46

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 71

2400

29 Sep 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A-Pro, B CP-216094, 1/1-244078, 2/1-244080, 1/2-240094, 2/2-233093, 3/2-238094, C CP-194065, 1/1-216049, 2/1-217051, 1/2-20050, 2/2-202049, D CP-159059, 1/1-160063, 2/1-w/CP, 2/1-179034, 2/2-179045, 3-150058, Ren-Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

5

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

6

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

7

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

8

0510

(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: 4.2 OH: 472 HE, 636 ILL, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm OH: 523 HE, 347 ILL, 107 WP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

9

0510

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Riggs by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

10

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

11

0740

(C) To Bde/Wynkoop by JP: Req AS day 4, BT301044-302045, LZ construction. Req LOH 30 min prior to AS so Bn CO and S3 can insure proper placement of AS.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

12

0755

(C) Fm Bde/Murata by JP: NH/APD 32 (same NH/APD 43 (same); clear/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde

GD

13

0800

(U) To Bde/SKL by ME: Neg loc change.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

14

0815

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Rs 0830-1800, LOH 1500-1700, 30 min standby for day 30.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

15

0820

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: B AO DPG now-02 1800: 2010-2311-2611-2608-2208-2207-2007-strt.

DO, S3, CO, B, Bde

GD

16

0845

(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: RS on station at 0930.

DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde

GD

17

0900

(C) Loc changes: B 1/1-237078, 2/1-237081.

DO, M, Arty

GD

18

1000

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Loc changes: B 1/1-237078, 2/1-237081, 3/2-238095, D 3-146064.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

19

1008

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI: BS164989, B rating, 0930.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 24 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDP-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 71

2400

29 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

1029

(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: SEL-210115. Neg clearance to ARVN because of proximity to us. They will clear it for us if we want to fire it.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

21

1100

(C) Loc changes: D 1/1-159059, 2/2-174047 3-145067, C-Pro.

DO, M, Arty

GD

22

1130

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: B Co box clear 5 ARVN/Them, Tam Ky/DOW; change east 2511-2500.

DO, S3, CO, M, Bde, B

GD

23

1136

(C) To Bde/JDD by ME: COL Smith at B CP at 1115; left at 1135.

DO, S3, CO, B, Bde

GD

24

1150

(C) Fm Bde/JDD to ME: URI at BS187950, A ratings, 1030.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

25

1157

(U) CA data passed to Bde/Dowley by ME.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

26

1203

(U) Neg location changes.

DO, M, Arty

GD

27

1240

(C) Fm B Co/WMI to ME: COL Smith's comments: Asked about ops to day 2; not many kills lately; asked about RS.

DO, S3, CO

GD

28

1253

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Req FD at 301041-302045; DFC 051000; 5 sorties to cover complete hill. If AS delayed until day 5, req FD ASAP after AS.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

29

1255

(C) To Bde/Murata by ME: Activate LOH at 1500 to Pro.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

30

1243

(C) Late Entry: To Bde/SKL by ME: COL Smith arrived at Pro at 1243.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

31

1300

(C) Loc changes: A CP-250066, 2-263072, D 1/1-159059, 1/2-179032, 2/2-174048, 3-145074.

DO, M, Arty

GD

32

1355

(U) To Bde/JDD by ME: Neg loc changes.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

33

1401

(C) To Bde/SKL by ME: COL Smith left Pro at 1401.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

34

1438

(C) To Bde/Lawson by ME: Req chem rep to discuss application of CS2. Rep will be at Blue Star 300830 to come to Pro and confer with S3. Passed to Rear/KK by CT.

DO, S3, CO, Bde, Rear

GD

35

1445

(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: Gen McDonough arrived at Pro w/nurses.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

36

1445

(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: LOH on station at 1445.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

37

1500

(C) Loc changes: A 3-259057, B CP-218089 1/1-240078, 2/1-242077, 1/2-243096, 2/2-240094, 3/2-240098, D 1/1-159055, 1/1LP-159052, 1/2-182033, 2/2LP-170049, 1/3-146075, 2/3-146074.

DO, M, Arty

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

BZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Sep 71

2400

29 Sep 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1522	(C) To Tam Ky/Nelson by RR: Req change in B AO: 2010-2311-2511-2507-2007-start. Will allow 1 km buffer zone between B Co and ARVN opns.	DO, S3, CO, M, TK	GD
39		1540	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Gen McDonough left Pro; discussed present and future opns.	DO, S3, CO, Bde	GD
40		1605	(U) To Bde/Murata by RR: Neg loc change.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
41	1700		(C) Loc changes: A CP-250064, 2-262074, D 2/3-149075.	DO, M, Arty	GD
42		1810	(U) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Neg loc change.	DO, M, Arty	GD
43		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
44		2003	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: Finals: A CP-250064, 1/2-262074, 2/2-263070, 1/3-258054, 2/3-262054, B CP-218089, 1/1-243079, 2/1-243076, 1/2-245098, 2/2-240092, 3/2-242098, C-Pro, D CP-159059, 1/1-159051, 2/1-w/CP, 1/2-180031, 2/2-174048, 1/3-144075, 2/3-149075, Ren-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
45		2015	(C) To Bde/Chaykowski by RR: 1/2/D at 1515 at 182033 found 1 6x7x8 hooch and 2 2x2x4 bunkers. At 181033 found cultivated garden and E-NE trail. Also found MP helmet liner w/196 B written on outside. Activity last 2-3 days.	DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde	GD
46	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
47		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
48	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3	GD
49		2400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1515 at 182033 1/2/D Co found 1 6x7x8 hooch and 2 2x2x4 bunkers. They also found a cultivated garden at 181033.		
50	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE P. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce P. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTD-J0240

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal opened.

GD

2

0001

(C) Locations: A CP-250064, 1/2-262074, 2/
2-263070, 1/3-258054, 3/2-262054, B CP-218089, 1/
1-243079, 2/1-243076, 1/2-245098, 2/2-240092, 3/2-
242098, C-Pro, D CP-159059, 1/1-159051, 2/1-w/CP
1/2-180031, 2/2-174048, 1/3-144075, 2/3-149075,
Ron-Pro.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

3

0100

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

4

0200

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

5

0300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

6

0400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

7

0500

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3

GD

8

0510

(U) Daily plans to Bde/Pane by JP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

9

0510

(C) To Bde/Pane by JP: 4.2 exp: 54 HE, 40
Ill; OH: 418 HE, 596 Ill, 93 WP, 6 CS; 81mm
exp: 16 HE; OH: 507 HE, 347 Ill, 107 WP.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

10

0600

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an
officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

11

0720

(C) To Bde/Riggs by JP: Granite 78 (NFI)
on station in AC 69; clear/JDM.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

12

0748

(C) To Bde/CMB by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) on
station in AC 49; clear/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

13

0748

0811

(C) Fm Bde/RMS to RR to CMB: AC 36 2610-
3011-3008-3902-BS3995-3095; AC 44 UL BT1300,
LR BS2790; NH 30 3412-4012-3717; NH 32 and NH
43; clear/RDH.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

14

0755

(U) To Bde/Lawson by RR: Neg loc chang.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

15

0815

(C) To Bde/JDD by RR: Req RS bird day 1
0830-1800; IOW (30 min standby) 1530-1730.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

16

0830

(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: RS on station at
0810.

DO, S3, S4, CO, Bde

GD

17

0830

(C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Req A AO DFG 30
0600-161800: 2208-3008-3007-3307-3306-3401-
3405-3505-3502-3202-BS3296-2296; C AO DFG 02
0600-161800: 2404-2704-2703-2903-2901-3201-
BS3296-BS2696-2600-2400; D AO DFG 060600-16
1800: 3204-3104-3102-3202-3201-2901-2906-3106-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 2
Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval: Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BOOK

LZ Professional
BE173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17 (cont.) 310057-SE along river-320046.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

18 0842 (C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Granite 78 (NFI) off station at 0835: Found N-S trail along river at 966806.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

19 0846 (C) Fm Bde/JDD to RR: QL1 is closed indefinitely.

DO, S3, CO

GD

20 0900 (U) Negative location changes.

DO, M, Arty

GD

21 0919 (C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) off station at 0914: Spotted dam and bunkers on river at 019972; also spotted 1 VC. 1 gunship took hit at 995975 and is going to Tien Phuc.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

22 0924 (C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req Info on ACs 49&69. We are react and give courtesy clear.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

23 0931 (U) CS2 Req passed to Bde/JDD and Tam Ky Nelson by RR.

DO, S3, CO, Bde, TK

GD

24 1010 (C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) clear into APD 32 by RDH.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

25 1015 (C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Loc changes: A 1/2-263076, 2/2-264073, 1/3-256054, 2/3-260054, B 2/2LP-240090, D 1/1LP-151052, 2/2LP-170049, 1/3LP-144057, 2/3LP-147074.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

26 1020 (C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) spotted tracks of 50-60 people on bicycles at 973992. At 1010 gunship took fire at 948958.

DO, S2, S3, CO, Bde

GD

27 1045 (C) To Bde/Duncan by RR: Engr 55 (NFI) out of APD 32 at 1043 w/neg results.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

28 1057 (C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Req LOH to Blue Star at 1530 then to Pro.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

29 1100 (C) Loc changes: B CPLP-217085, 1/1LP-247080, 2/1LP-243074, 3/2LP-244099, D 1/2-179031.

DO, M, Arty

GD

30 1200 (C) To Bde/JDD by RR: Loc changes: A 1/2-263076, 2/2-264074, 1/3-257055, B CPLP-215085, 1/1LP-248083, 2/1LP-245076, 1/2-247098, 3/2-245099, D 1/2LP-179022, 2/2-170048.

DO, M, Arty, Bde

GD

31 1210 (C) Req dustoff for 2/2/D at 170048 for man w/heat exhaustion (ln #102); want ice via RS bird. Dustoff complete at 1830.

DO, S1, S3, CO, Bde

GD

32 1229 (C) Fm Bde/CMB to RR: AC 32 readout TOT-1015-1040: Ery cont: 310039-314038, 293048-295050; hot & heavy: 293048, 331032, 319044, 308058.

DO, S2, S3, CO

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK		LZ Professional BT173078		0001	30 Sep 71	2400	30 Sep 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33	1249		(U) Fm Bde/RMS to RR: Rec'd Agent Rpts fr Bde S2 and passed to Bn S2.	DO, S2, S3, CO		GD	
34	1300		(C) Loc changes: B CPLP-214089, 3/2LP-245095, D 1/1-161051, 1/2-178027.	DO, M, Arty		GD	
35		1314	(C) To Bde/Huisman by RR: Req LOH day 1 1400-1600 (30 min standby); req RS bird on day 2 to have net/sling capability.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
36		1400	(C) To Bde/Murata by RR: Loc changes: B 1/2-249079, 3/2-247099, D 2/2-169048.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
37	1403		(C) Fm Bde/CMB to ME: URI, BS185970, code C, 1200.	DO, S2, S3, CO		GD	
38	1500		(C) Loc changes: A 2/2-265074, 1/3-255054, 2/3-256052, B 1/1LP-248077, 2/1LP-242073, 2/2LP-244090, D 1/2-178028.	DO, M, Arty		GD	
39		1550	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: LOH on station at 1550.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
40		1613	(C) To Bde/JDD by ME: Loc changes: A 2/3-257051, B CPLP-217088, 1/1LP-255078, 2/2LP-250081, 1/2LP-252098, D 1/2-181029, 2/2-167049.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
41		1625	(C) To Bde/Duncan by ME: LOH released at 1625.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
42	1700		(C) Loc changes: A 2/2-266074, 1/3-253054, B CPLP-214087.	DO, M, Arty		GD	
43		1810	(U) To Bde/Murata by ME: Neg loc change.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
44		1848	(U) CA Req for C Co day 2 passed to Bde/Murata by ME.	DO, S3, CO, Bde		GD	
45		1920	(C) To Bde/Riggs by ME: Finals: A CP-250064, 1/2-264077, 2/2-267074, 1/3-253054, 2/3-257051, B CP-218089, 1/1-243079, 2/1-243074, 1/2-249097, 2/2-240092, 3/2-244101, C-Pro, D CP-159059, 1/1-155048, 2/1-v/CP, 1/2-178028, 2/2-169048, 1/3-144075, 2/3-149075, Rcn-Pro.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		GD	
46		2000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD	
47	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3		GD	
48	2130		(C) Fm Bde/Parry to CP: 5 ARVN NLS: 1-999217, 2-987274, 3-946320, 4-Center, Rcn-Hawk Hill, 77 Rgn-816312, 811316.	DO, M, Arty		GD	
49		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.	DO, S3, Bde		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Sep 71

2400

30 Sep 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

2300

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3

GD

51

2300

(C) To Bde/Terry by JP: NH team on station in NH 32; clear/JDM.

DO, S3, CO, Bde

GD

52

2400

(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked by an officer.

DO, S3, Bde

GD

SUMMARY:

Man from 2/2/D Co was dusted off for heat exhaustion at 1230; dustoff requested at 1210.

There were negative further significant events.

53

2400

(U) Journal closed.

GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRUCE F. KAY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Bruce F. Kay

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PRC-Japan